

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 2  
TO  
FORM S-3

REGISTRATION STATEMENT

UNDER

THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

61-0156015  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

700 CENTRAL AVENUE  
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40208  
(502) 636-4400

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of  
registrant's principal executive offices)

THOMAS H. MEEKER, PRESIDENT  
CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
700 CENTRAL AVENUE  
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40208  
(502) 636-4400

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code,  
of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

ROBERT A. HEATH, ESQ.  
WYATT, TARRANT & COMBS  
2800 CITIZENS PLAZA  
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40202  
(502) 562-7201

WILLIAM R. KUNKEL, ESQ.  
SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE,  
MEAGHER & FLOM (ILLINOIS)  
333 WEST WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
(312) 407-0700

HOWARD L. SHECTER, ESQ.  
MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP  
101 PARK AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10178  
(212) 309-6000

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO PUBLIC:  
AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant  
to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box: / /

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a  
delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of  
1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest  
reinvestment plans, check the following box: / /

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant  
to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list  
the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective  
registration statement for the same offering. / /

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under  
the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act  
registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement  
for the same offering. / /

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434,  
please check the following box. / /

- - - - -  
- - - - -

2,000,000 SHARES

[LOGO]  
COMMON STOCK  
\$29.00 PER SHARE

-----  
Churchill Downs Incorporated is offering 2,000,000 shares of common stock with this prospectus. This is a firm commitment underwriting.

The common stock is listed on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CHDN." On July 14, 1999, the last reported sale price of the common stock on the Nasdaq National Market was \$30.00 per share.

INVESTING IN THE COMMON STOCK INVOLVES RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 13.

	PER SHARE	TOTAL
	-----	-----
Price to the public.....	\$ 29.00	\$ 58,000,000
Underwriting discount.....	\$ 1.52	\$ 3,045,000
Proceeds to Churchill Downs.....	\$ 27.48	\$ 54,955,000

Churchill Downs has granted an over-allotment option to the underwriters. Under this option, the underwriters may elect to purchase a maximum of 300,000 additional shares from Churchill Downs within 30 days following the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments. At the request of Churchill Downs, the underwriters have reserved up to 300,000 shares of common stock offered with this prospectus for sale at the public offering price to directors and officers of Churchill Downs. See "Underwriting."

-----  
NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.  
CIBC WORLD MARKETS

LEHMAN BROTHERS

J.C. BRADFORD & CO.

J.J.B. HILLIARD, W.L. LYONS, INC.

The date of this prospectus is July 15, 1999

[Collage of color photos related to Churchill Downs, including the paddock area of the Churchill Downs racetrack, the bugler, the twin spires, the Churchill Downs racetrack, patrons at the Churchill Downs racetrack, the grounds at the Churchill Downs racetrack, the starting gate at the Churchill Downs racetrack, the flowers at the Churchill Downs racetrack.]

[Gatefold picture of the horses finishing the 1999 Kentucky Derby at the Churchill Downs racetrack, with the grandstand in the background.]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
	-----
Forward-Looking Statements.....	3
Prospectus Summary.....	4
Risk Factors.....	13
Use of Proceeds.....	20
Capitalization.....	21
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.....	22
Selected Consolidated Financial Information.....	33
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.....	35
Business.....	44
Management.....	56
Principal Shareholders.....	60
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.....	62
Description of Capital Stock.....	63
Underwriting.....	65
Legal Matters.....	67
Experts.....	67
Where You Can Find More Information.....	68
Index to Financial Statements.....	F-1

-----

As used in this prospectus, the term "Churchill Downs" means Churchill Downs Incorporated and its subsidiaries, unless the context indicates a different meaning, and the term "common stock" means Churchill Downs' common stock. Unless otherwise stated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters. All share and per share information is adjusted to reflect our 2 for 1 stock split in March 1998. Industry information contained in this prospectus is based on published industry sources that we believe are reliable.

The underwriters are offering the shares subject to various conditions and may reject all or part of any order. The shares should be ready for delivery on or about July 20, 1999, against payment in immediately available funds.

-----

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Information set forth in this prospectus under the captions "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Business" contain various "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements represent our judgment concerning the future and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual operating results and financial condition to differ materially. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by the use of terms such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," and similar words, although some forward-looking statements are expressed differently. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, we can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations are set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

THIS SUMMARY HIGHLIGHTS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OTHER PARTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS. YOU SHOULD READ THIS SUMMARY TOGETHER WITH THE MORE DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING CHURCHILL DOWNS AND THE COMMON STOCK BEING SOLD IN THIS OFFERING AND OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ACCOMPANYING NOTES THAT APPEAR ELSEWHERE IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

THE COMPANY

We are a leading pari-mutuel horse racing company and a leading provider of live racing programming content for the growing simulcast wagering market. We currently simulcast our races to over 1,000 locations in 41 states and nine countries. From 1993 to 1997, simulcast wagering in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 11.9% to approximately \$11.9 billion, representing 77% of the total amount wagered on horse racing. We believe that quality live racing is the basis for building our branded simulcast product. We intend to strengthen our position as a leading provider of programming content through product enhancements and strategic acquisitions of quality racetracks.

We operate four racetracks and four remote simulcast wagering facilities that accept wagers on our races as well as on races simulcast from other locations. Our flagship operation, the Churchill Downs racetrack, has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. In 1999, the 125th annual Kentucky Derby had an attendance of 151,000 and received wagers of more than \$57.0 million. This Derby was the highest wagered and the second best attended (second only to the 100th annual Kentucky Derby) individual horse racing event in United States history. We have expanded our portfolio of racetracks by developing Hoosier Park in 1994 and by acquiring Ellis Park in April 1998 and Calder Race Course in April 1999. The following chart details our live racing products and the amounts wagered on those products both on-track and at simulcast facilities.

OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS

	LOCATION	NUMBER OF 1998 LIVE RACING DATES	1998 RACING SEASON	1998 TOTAL AMOUNT WAGERED (IN MILLIONS)
Churchill Downs Racetrack.....	Louisville, KY	71	April 25 - June 28; November 1 - 28	\$ 549
Calder Race Course.....	Miami, FL	173	May 23, 1998 - January 2, 1999	\$ 543
Ellis Park.....	Henderson, KY	61	June 29 - September 7	\$ 138
Hoosier Park.....	Anderson, IN	153	April 17 - November 28	\$ 79

THE HOLLYWOOD PARK ACQUISITION

On May 5, 1999, we entered into a definitive agreement with Hollywood Park, Inc. to acquire the Hollywood Park Race Track and the Hollywood Park Casino in Inglewood, California, for \$140.0 million. Consummation of the acquisition is subject to several conditions, including receipt of regulatory approvals. We will acquire approximately 240 acres of land upon which the racetrack and casino are located. We will lease the Hollywood Park Casino to Hollywood Park, Inc. under a ten-year lease with one ten-year renewal option. The lease provides for annual rent of \$3.0 million, subject to adjustment during the renewal period. The transaction is expected to close on August 31, 1999.

Hollywood Park Race Track is one of southern California's premier tracks and is a three-time host of the Breeders' Cup. The track conducts racing from late April to mid-July and from mid-November to late December. In 1999, the track will host 97 racing days. The acquisition of Hollywood Park Race Track will expand our simulcast programming with a complementary schedule of racing dates and times. The track currently simulcasts its races to more than 1,000 locations in 40 states and four countries. In 1998, the total amount wagered on races simulcast from Hollywood Park was \$764.9 million.

#### THE PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING INDUSTRY

In pari-mutuel wagering, all wagers are placed in a common pool. The pari-mutuel operator retains as revenue a pre-determined percentage of the total amount wagered, and the balance is distributed to the winning patrons. In 1997, wagering on pari-mutuel horse racing totaled approximately \$15.4 billion in the United States and approximately \$100.0 billion worldwide. Between 1993 and 1997, the total amount wagered on horse racing in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 2.8%. The main driver of this growth has been simulcast wagering, which allows the video signal of a live racing event to be transmitted to a remote location where patrons can wager in the same pari-mutuel pool as patrons at the racetrack. Between 1993 and 1997, simulcast wagering grew at a compound annual rate of 11.9%, from approximately \$7.6 billion to approximately \$11.9 billion. In 1997, simulcast wagering accounted for approximately 77% of the total amount wagered on pari-mutuel horse racing in the United States.

#### BUSINESS STRATEGY

We plan to grow our business by focusing on three related initiatives:

**PROMOTE AND ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS.** Our key asset is the quality of the races we conduct. For example, we believe that the Kentucky Derby and other races at the Churchill Downs racetrack are among the premier horse races in the United States. We intend to maintain and enhance the quality of our races by offering high purse levels to attract the best available horses, trainers and jockeys, providing superior customer service, adding amenities, and making strategic capital improvements to our track properties.

**SUPPORT AND EXPAND OUR PREMIER, BRANDED SIMULCAST RACING PRODUCT.** We believe that we provide horse racing's premier simulcast product. We currently offer 217 days of live racing programming through four separate signals. We plan to expand our programming content to show live races year-round, during the day and evening, through a single video signal marketed under the Churchill Downs brand name. Because remote wagering locations import signals from multiple sources, a single video signal offers convenience and reduced operating costs. As part of our branding strategy, we intend to use enhanced supporting graphics and data feeds to make our programs more appealing to consumers. We believe that the combination of expanded programming, simulcast bundling and improved production quality will allow us to increase our share of the growing simulcast wagering market. We also believe that our branded simulcast product will be especially well-suited for the in-home wagering market as this market develops.

**LEAD THE CONSOLIDATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE THOROUGHBRED INDUSTRY.** The Thoroughbred racing industry is highly fragmented, with few pari-mutuel operators controlling more than two racetracks. We have strategically accumulated a portfolio of four racetracks and plan to selectively acquire more. Our acquisition strategy is to target racetracks whose races either are of sufficient quality to enhance the value of our branded simulcast package or provide critical racing dates or times to expand our simulcast programming content. In addition, we may seek to acquire the rights to simulcast races conducted at other tracks. We also intend to further develop the industry by pursuing the integration of video lottery terminals or similar gaming devices at our racetrack facilities. Currently, we are working with members of the Kentucky horse racing industry to develop a plan to operate video lottery

terminals exclusively at Kentucky's racetracks. The integration of alternative gaming devices will allow us to broaden our patron base and provide us with an additional source of revenue and purse money.

#### LIVE RACING PRODUCTS

##### CHURCHILL DOWNS RACETRACK

- The Churchill Downs facility is one of the premier horse racetracks in the nation and the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. Attendance at the 1999 Kentucky Derby was approximately 151,000, making it the best attended live horse racing event in the United States. Wagering on the Kentucky Derby in 1999 totaled more than \$57.0 million, representing the largest amount ever wagered on an individual race in the United States.
- The Churchill Downs racetrack has hosted the Breeders' Cup, an annual day of racing for determining Thoroughbred champions, an unprecedented four times, in 1988, 1991, 1994 and 1998.
- In 1998, races at the Churchill Downs racetrack were simulcast to approximately 900 sites throughout the United States and to nine other countries. The Kentucky Derby was simulcast to over 1,000 sites worldwide. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998, excluding the Breeders' Cup, was \$421.2 million.
- The average daily purse at the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998 was approximately \$437,000, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the United States.

##### CALDER RACE COURSE

- Calder Race Course's racing season extends from late May to early January, significantly expanding our simulcast programming schedule.
- Calder Race Course has a strong presence in the important south Florida market and annually hosts "The Festival of the Sun," Florida's richest day in racing.
- In 1998, Calder Race Course's races were simulcast to 525 sites. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from Calder Race Course in 1998 was \$355.7 million.

##### ELLIS PARK RACE COURSE

- With its racing meet immediately following the spring meet at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Ellis Park's racing dates complement Churchill Downs' racing schedule.
- Ellis Park's races were simulcast to 485 sites, an increase of 37% since we acquired the racetrack in April 1998. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from Ellis Park in 1998 was \$116.7 million.

##### HOOSIER PARK

- We own a 77% interest in Hoosier Park, Indiana's only horse racing facility. Hoosier Park has entered into a management contract with us under which we have day-to-day control of the racetrack and its related simulcast operations.
- Hoosier Park's racing schedule consists primarily of evening races, enabling us to expand the hours of our simulcast programming.
- In 1998, Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred races were simulcast to 220 sites. The total amount wagered on all races simulcast from Hoosier Park in 1998 was \$62.7 million.



#### SIMULCAST FACILITIES

In addition to conducting live horse races, we operate facilities for simulcast wagering at our racetracks and at other locations. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Calder Race Course offer simulcast wagering only during the days when they conduct live races, while Ellis Park and Hoosier Park offer year-round simulcast wagering. Our premier simulcast wagering facility, the Louisville Sports Spectrum, uses state-of-the-art audio and video facilities to offer simulcast wagering when the Churchill Downs racetrack is not conducting live races. We also operate three simulcast wagering facilities in Indiana and have a 50% interest in four small simulcast wagering facilities in Kentucky. These facilities offer simulcast wagering year-round.

#### IN-HOME WAGERING

In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, we are participating in the development of the first in-home, interactive television wagering system in the United States. The system is currently being tested in Kentucky and is expected to be launched nationwide with the introduction of the Television Games Network in the second half of 1999. We expect this new cable television channel to eventually offer 24-hour-a-day programming primarily consisting of live racing simulcasts, with in-home, interactive wagering offered to residents of the states that permit account wagering. We have entered into an agreement to include our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to include our other simulcast products in the future. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

#### OTHER RACING-RELATED INTERESTS

As part of our commitment to excellence in horse racing, we provide year-round training facilities for trainers and horses at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Louisville Sports Spectrum, Calder Race Course and Kentucky Horse Center in Lexington, Kentucky. We also own a 24% interest in the Kentucky Downs racetrack located in Franklin, Kentucky. In January 1999, we acquired a 60% stake in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, which provides simulcast graphic software and video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. We also have a 30% interest in NASRIN Services, a telecommunications provider for the pari-mutuel and simulcasting industries. Our other racing-related interests include a 35% stake in EquiSource, which assists in the group purchasing of supplies and services for the horse racing industry.

-----

Churchill Downs was organized as a Kentucky corporation in 1928. Our principal executive offices are located at Churchill Downs, 700 Central Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky 40208. Our telephone number is (502) 636-4400. Our web site address is [www.kentuckyderby.com](http://www.kentuckyderby.com).

THE OFFERING

Common stock to be offered by Churchill Downs.....	2,000,000 shares(1)
Common Stock to be outstanding after this offering.....	9,525,041 shares(1)(2)
Use of proceeds.....	To repay outstanding indebtedness.
Nasdaq National Market symbol.....	CHDN

- - - - -

(1) Excludes 300,000 shares of common stock that we will sell if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full.

(2) Based on 7,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding on July 14, 1999.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have historically paid dividends on our common stock. In 1998, we paid an annual dividend of \$0.50 per share on our common stock. We cannot assure that we will continue to pay dividends in the future.

SUMMARY UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION  
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998		THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1998		THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	
	PRO FORMA(1)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(2)	PRO FORMA(1)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(2)	PRO FORMA(3)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(4)
<b>STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:</b>						
Net revenues.....	\$ 317,951	\$ 317,951	\$ 24,996	\$ 24,996	\$ 25,707	\$ 25,707
Operating income (loss).....	38,174	38,174	(7,973)	(7,973)	(9,525)	(9,525)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	12,032	14,916	(7,785)	(7,057)	(8,677)	(7,950)
Earnings (loss) per common share:						
Basic.....	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.57	\$ (1.04)	\$ (0.74)	\$ (1.15)	\$ (0.83)
Diluted.....	\$ 1.58	\$ 1.55	\$ (1.04)	\$ (0.74)	\$ (1.15)	\$ (0.83)
<b>Weighted average shares outstanding:</b>						
Basic.....	7,520	9,520	7,517	9,517	7,525	9,525
Diluted.....	7,599	9,599	7,517	9,517	7,525	9,525
<b>OTHER DATA:</b>						
<b>Pari-mutuel wagering:</b>						
On-track(5).....	\$ 552,029	\$ 552,029	\$ 2,991	\$ 2,991	\$ 3,105	\$ 3,105
Import simulcasting(6).....	648,964	648,964	166,425	166,425	166,918	166,918
Export simulcasting(7).....	1,721,318	1,721,318	11,413	11,413	11,915	11,915
Total pari-mutuel wagering....	\$ 2,922,311	\$ 2,922,311	\$ 180,829	\$ 180,829	\$ 181,938	\$ 181,938
<b>Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue(8).....</b>						
	\$ 106,892	\$ 106,892	\$ 7,359	\$ 7,359	\$ 7,535	\$ 7,535
EBITDA(9).....	53,407	53,407	(4,053)	(4,053)	(5,440)	(5,440)

AS OF MARCH 31, 1999

	PRO FORMA(10)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(11)
--	---------------	------------------------------

**BALANCE SHEET DATA:**

Total assets.....	\$ 371,698	\$ 371,698
Working capital (deficiency).....	(5,666)	(5,666)
Long-term debt.....	252,807	198,664
Shareholders' equity.....	62,250	116,393

(1) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisitions of Ellis Park, Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(2) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisitions of Ellis Park, Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park, as adjusted for the application

of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock of Churchill Downs from this offering at \$29.00 per share, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

- (3) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisitions of Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (4) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisitions of Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park, as adjusted for the application of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock of Churchill Downs from this offering at \$29.00 per share, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (5) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.
- (6) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.
- (7) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.
- (8) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks. Following is a summary of net pari-mutuel wagering revenue by location:

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998	THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1998	THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1999
Churchill Downs.....	\$ 22,700	\$ 1,788	\$ 1,530
Hoosier Park.....	6,840	3,074	3,101
Ellis Park.....	5,575	426	739
Calder Race Course.....	32,253	544	567
Hollywood Park.....	39,524	1,527	1,598
	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	\$ 106,892	\$ 7,359	\$ 7,535
	-----	-----	-----

- (9) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in

accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) or as a measure of our liquidity.

(10) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our balance sheet data of the acquisitions of Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park assuming that these transactions occurred on March 31, 1999. The data do not purport to represent what our financial position would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position. The data should be read in conjunction with "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(11) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our balance sheet data of the acquisitions of Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park as adjusted for the application of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock from this offering at \$29.00 per share, assuming that these transactions occurred on March 31, 1999. The data do not purport to represent what our financial position would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION  
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
	-----						
	(UNAUDITED)						
STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:							
Net revenues.....	\$ 66,419	\$ 92,434	\$ 107,859	\$ 118,907	\$ 147,300	\$ 15,385	\$ 17,663
Operating income (loss).....	9,861	10,305	12,315	14,405	17,143	(2,770)	(4,797)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	6,166	6,203	8,072	9,149	10,518	(1,569)	(3,010)
Earnings (loss) per common share:							
Basic.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.41	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
	-----						
Diluted.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.40	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
	-----						
Weighted average shares outstanding:							
Basic.....	7,557	7,568	7,446	7,312	7,460	7,317	7,525
Diluted.....	7,557	7,569	7,448	7,321	7,539	7,317	7,525
OTHER DATA:							
Pari-mutuel wagering:							
On-track(1).....	\$ 143,800	\$ 148,519	\$ 147,015	\$ 149,227	\$ 165,207	\$ --	\$ --
Import simulcasting(2).....	108,875	212,316	252,638	262,451	296,809	79,773	87,027
Export simulcasting(3).....	150,838	241,726	417,407	463,966	600,666	--	--
Total pari-mutuel wagering.....	\$ 403,513	\$ 602,561	\$ 817,060	\$ 875,644	\$ 1,062,682	\$ 79,773	\$ 87,027
	-----						
Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue(4).....	\$ 21,095	\$ 32,489	\$ 36,508	\$ 37,998	\$ 46,433	\$ 4,862	\$ 5,369
EBITDA(5).....	13,363	15,100	17,802	19,289	23,230	(1,494)	(2,850)

AS OF MARCH 31,  
1999

-----  
(UNAUDITED)

BALANCE SHEET DATA:

Total assets.....	\$ 126,978
Working capital (deficiency).....	(8,353)
Long-term debt.....	21,807
Common shareholders' equity.....	62,250

(1) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.

(2) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.

(3) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.

(4) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks.

(5) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) or as a measure of our liquidity.

## RISK FACTORS

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING FACTORS BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN OUR COMMON STOCK. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES WE FACE ARE DESCRIBED BELOW, BUT THEY ARE NOT THE ONLY ONES. ADDITIONAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT ARE NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN TO US, THAT WE CURRENTLY DEEM IMMATERIAL OR THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE FACED BY OTHER COMPANIES IN OUR INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN GENERAL MAY ALSO IMPAIR OUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS.

IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING RISKS ACTUALLY OCCURS, OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS COULD BE MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECTED. IN THIS CASE, THE TRADING PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK COULD DECLINE, AND YOU MAY LOSE ALL OR PART OF YOUR INVESTMENT. OUR ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE ANTICIPATED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS AS A RESULT OF VARIOUS RISKS, INCLUDING THOSE DISCUSSED BELOW AND ELSEWHERE IN THIS PROSPECTUS. PLEASE REFER TO "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ON PAGE 3.

THE SIGNIFICANT COMPETITION WE FACE FROM OTHER GAMING AND ENTERTAINMENT OPERATIONS COULD DECREASE OUR REVENUES AND PROFITS.

We operate in a highly competitive industry. We compete for patrons with other sports, entertainment and gaming operations, including land-based, riverboat and cruise ship casinos, and state lotteries. Competition in the gaming industry is likely to increase due to limited opportunities for growth in new markets. If we lose customers for any reason, including the factors discussed below, our revenues and profits may decrease.

**CHALLENGES FACING HORSE RACING.** Nationally, fewer patrons are attending and wagering at live horse races. We believe this decline has resulted primarily from competing forms of entertainment and gaming and from an increasing unwillingness of customers to travel a significant distance to racetracks, in part due to the availability of off-track wagering. Because of the decline in on-track attendance and wagering, racetracks increasingly rely on simulcasting and off-track wagering. The industry-wide focus on simulcasting and off-track wagering has increased competition among racetracks for outlets for their live races. A decline in consumer interest in horse racing, a continued decrease in on-track attendance and wagering or increased competition in the simulcast wagering market could lower our revenues and profits.

**RIVERBOAT AND CRUISE SHIP CASINOS.** We directly compete with the riverboat and cruise ship casinos that operate near our wagering facilities. There are currently four Indiana-based and one Illinois-based riverboat casinos on the Ohio River bordering Kentucky. Indiana has recently approved a license for an additional riverboat casino to be located approximately 70 miles from our facilities in Louisville. In November 1998, the world's largest riverboat casino, RDI/Caesars, began operating approximately 10 miles from the Churchill Downs racetrack and Louisville Sports Spectrum. Since the opening of RDI/Caesars, the total amount wagered at Louisville Sports Spectrum has been less than it was during the corresponding period the preceding year. The effect of RDI/Caesars on attendance and wagers at the Churchill Downs racetrack is not yet known because RDI/Caesars opened during the last week of our 1998 fall racing meet and our 1999 spring meet recently ended, and because RDI/Caesars has been temporarily closed during part of our spring meet. Independent industry and academic studies suggest, however, that the Churchill Downs racetrack could experience a material adverse impact on attendance and wagers when the RDI/Caesars riverboat opens to full capacity and establishes itself in the market. Our Merrillville Sports Spectrum has also been adversely affected by casino riverboats operating in Indiana on Lake Michigan and in Illinois near Chicago. Calder Race Course faces competition from Miami-area cruise ships that permit off-shore gambling. Increased competition from casinos operating in our markets could lower our revenues and profits.

**LAND-BASED CASINOS.** Several Native American tribes in Florida have expressed interest in opening casinos in southern Florida which could compete with Calder Race Course. Recently, the Pokagon

Band of the Potawatomi Indian Tribe expressed interest in establishing a land-based casino in northeastern Indiana or southwestern Michigan. The State of Michigan has approved the Pokagon Band's proposal to develop a casino in New Buffalo, Michigan, which is approximately 45 miles from our Merrillville facility. In addition, in May 1999 the governor of Kentucky proposed that consideration be given to passing enabling legislation and adopting a constitutional amendment to authorize up to 14 land-based casinos in Kentucky. Increased competition from these casinos could lower our revenues and profits.

**STATE LOTTERIES.** We face significant competition from state lotteries. State lotteries benefit from numerous distribution channels, ranging from supermarkets to convenience stores, and from frequent and extensive advertising campaigns. We do not have the same access to the gaming public or the advertising resources available to state lotteries.

**ON-LINE AND INTERNET BETTING.** We face significant competition from gaming companies that operate on-line and Internet-based gaming services. These services allow patrons to wager on a wide variety of sporting events from home. Unlike most on-line and Internet-based gaming companies, our business requires significant and ongoing capital expenditures for both its continued operation and expansion. We cannot offer the same number of gaming options as on-line and Internet-based gaming companies. We also face significantly greater costs in operating our business compared to these gaming companies. The inability to compete successfully with on-line and Internet-based gaming companies could lower our revenues and profits.

**OUR GAMING ACTIVITIES ARE EXTENSIVELY REGULATED.**

**LICENSING.** The operation of gaming facilities is subject to extensive state and local regulation. We depend on continued state approval of legalized gaming in states where we operate. Our wagering and racing facilities must meet the licensing requirements of various regulatory authorities, including the Kentucky Racing Commission, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission and the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering. As part of this regulation, licenses to conduct live horse racing and to participate in simulcast wagering are granted annually. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park compete with the other racetracks in Kentucky for racing dates. Although state law requires that the Kentucky Racing Commission consider and seek to preserve each racetrack's customary live race dates, there can be no guarantee that the number of racing days each track receives, or the dates in which racing can occur, will not vary from year to year.

In Florida, the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering approves annual licenses for Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse races. Tax laws in Florida currently discourage the three Miami-area racetracks in Florida from applying for licenses for race dates outside of their traditional racing season, which currently do not overlap. Effective July 1, 2001, a new tax structure will eliminate this deterrent. Accordingly, Calder Race Course may face direct competition from other Florida racetracks in the future. This competition could lower our revenues and our profits.

Hoosier Park is currently the only facility licensed to conduct live horse racing in Indiana. The Indiana Horse Racing Commission has the authority to grant additional licenses to conduct live horse racing. If additional licenses are granted, the number of live racing days allocated to Hoosier Park could be reduced, or we could compete directly with the new tracks depending on their location. Additional licensed facilities would also compete with our off-track wagering facilities and would receive a portion of the subsidy we currently receive from the admission fee charged on Indiana riverboats. Any reduction in the number of live racing dates or the presence of a new track in Indiana could significantly limit the number of races we conduct and could significantly lower our revenues and profits.



To date, we have obtained all governmental licenses, registrations, permits and approvals necessary for the operation of our gaming facilities. However, we may be unable to maintain our existing licenses. The loss of our licenses, registrations, permits or approvals may materially limit the number of races we conduct and could lower our revenues and profits.

**EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS STRATEGY.** Any expansion of our gaming operations will likely require various additional licenses, registrations, permits and approvals. The approval process can be time-consuming and costly, and there is no assurance of success. The high degree of regulation of the gaming industry is a significant impediment to our growth strategy, especially in the areas of interactive home wagering and wagering over the Internet. Interactive home wagering may currently be conducted in only eight states. Unless more states change their laws to permit wagering over the telephone, our expansion opportunities in this market will be limited. Wagering over the Internet is also subject to extensive legal restriction. The Internet Gambling Prohibition Act is currently pending before the United States Senate. The Act would impose criminal penalties for conducting wagering over the Internet. Although the Act currently excludes some forms of interactive wagering on horse racing, it does not permit Internet-based wagering. This restriction limits our opportunities for growth in this market and allows us to pursue Internet-based wagering only in foreign markets. The results from expansion in foreign markets would be substantially less than if Internet-based wagering were permitted in the United States. The opening of new wagering facilities may also depend on our ability to secure the required state and local licenses, permits and approvals, which in some jurisdictions may be limited in number or require legislative relief from existing laws or voter approval.

**NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION.** Congress established a National Gambling Impact Study Commission to study comprehensively the social and economic impact of gambling in the United States. The National Commission reported its findings and conclusions, together with recommendations for legislative and administrative actions, on June 18, 1999. In its report, the National Commission concluded that the gambling industry should be closely regulated and recommended "a pause in the expansion of gambling," including in the area of Internet gaming, to allow time for assessment of the costs and benefits of the industry. Although the recommendations of the National Commission could result in the enactment of new laws or the adoption of new regulations which could adversely impact Churchill Downs and the gaming industry in general, we are unable at this time to determine the ultimate effect of the recommendations.

**TAXATION.** We believe that the prospect of raising significant additional revenue is one of the primary reasons that jurisdictions permit legalized gaming. As a result, gaming companies are subject to significant taxes and fees in addition to normal federal, state and local income taxes. We currently pay a significant amount of gaming related taxes and fees. These taxes and fees could increase at any time. From time to time, legislators have proposed the imposition of a federal tax on gross gaming revenues. Any additional taxes could materially lower the profitability of the taxed operations.

**HOOSIER PARK DEPENDS ON A SUBSIDY FROM RIVERBOAT CASINO ADMISSIONS IN INDIANA.**

The Indiana horse racing industry currently receives a \$0.65 subsidy from each \$3.00 admission ticket to Indiana riverboat casinos. Hoosier Park benefits from this subsidy in a variety of different ways. Indiana law requires that this subsidy be spent as follows: 40% for purse expenses; 30% for racetrack operators; 20% for breed development; and 10% for approved advertising costs. As the only racetrack in Indiana, Hoosier Park receives all of the subsidy allocated to purse expenses, racetrack operators and advertising costs. In 1998, the amount of the racetrack operator subsidy allocated to Hoosier Park was approximately \$6.7 million. If the Indiana Horse Racing Commission grants a license for an additional racetrack, our portion of the direct subsidy would be reduced. The Indiana legislature has considered reducing or eliminating the subsidy. It is likely that additional legislation seeking to reduce or eliminate the subsidy will be brought before the legislature in the future. Any reduction in the subsidy or the

approval of additional racetracks could significantly reduce the funding from the subsidy for our operations at Hoosier Park and potentially reduce the number of live racing dates that we could support or cause a complete and permanent shutdown of the facility.

**WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO ATTRACT QUALITY HORSES AND TRAINERS.**

To provide high quality horse racing, we must attract the country's top horses and trainers by offering competitive purses. Our success in attracting the top horses and trainers largely depends on our ability to offer competitive purses. The number of top horses available for racing is affected by a range of factors, including the market for race horses and the number of foals born each year. Any decline in the number of suitable race horses could prevent us from attracting top horses and trainers and may require us to reduce the number of live races we present. A reduction in suitable race horses could force us to increase the size of our purses or other benefits we offer, to conduct fewer races or to accept horses of a lower quality.

**WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EXECUTE OUR ACQUISITION STRATEGY.**

We intend to pursue an aggressive growth strategy, largely through acquisitions. The expansion of our operations through acquisitions depends on numerous factors, including our ability to identify potential acquisition targets, to negotiate acceptable acquisition terms and to obtain the necessary financing. In pursuing our growth strategy, we will compete for acquisition targets with gaming companies with significantly greater capital resources. We may be unable to identify additional acquisition candidates, obtain the necessary financing or successfully bid for any potential acquisition target. Any failure to successfully execute our acquisition strategy could prevent us from achieving our strategic business initiatives.

**WE MAY EXPERIENCE DIFFICULTY INTEGRATING ACQUIRED BUSINESSES AND MANAGING OUR OVERALL GROWTH.**

The integration into our operations of acquired businesses will require a significant dedication of management resources and an expansion of our information systems. This dedication may distract us from day-to-day business. These acquisitions have significantly expanded, and are expected to continue to expand, our operations. We may not be able to manage effectively the larger operations. We plan to continue pursuing expansion opportunities. We will face continuing challenges in managing and integrating other gaming operations that we may acquire in the future, particularly in identifying and recruiting talented managers for our new facilities. These factors may result in less efficient and more costly operations as well as a failure of management to focus on important issues.

**WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COMPLETE EXPANSION PROJECTS ON TIME, ON BUDGET OR AS PLANNED.**

We may seek to further develop our racetracks and possibly expand our other gaming properties. Numerous factors, including regulatory and financial constraints, could cause us to alter, delay or abandon our existing plans. We may not successfully complete any currently contemplated or future expansion projects. If we proceed to develop our facilities, we face numerous risks that could require substantial changes to our plans, including time frames or projected budgets. These risks include the ability to secure all required permits and the resolution of potential land use issues, as well as risks typically associated with any construction project, including possible shortages of materials or skilled labor, unforeseen engineering or environmental problems, work stoppages, weather interference and unanticipated cost overruns. Even if completed, our expansion projects may not be successful.

#### WE EXPERIENCE SIGNIFICANT SEASONAL FLUCTUATIONS IN OPERATING RESULTS.

We experience significant fluctuations in quarterly and annual operating results due to seasonality and other factors. We have a limited number of live racing days at our racetracks, and the number of live racing days varies from year to year. The number of live racing days we have directly affects our operating results. A significant decrease in the number of live races could materially lower our revenues and profits. Our live racing schedule also dictates that we earn a substantial portion of our net earnings in the second quarter of each year, when the Kentucky Derby and the Kentucky Oaks races usually are run on the first weekend in May. In 1998, these races accounted for approximately 16% of on-track pari-mutuel wagering at the Churchill Downs racetrack and 27% of total on-track attendance at the Churchill Downs racetrack.

#### OUR BUSINESS DEPENDS ON PROVIDERS OF TOTALISATOR SERVICES.

In purchasing and selling our pari-mutuel wagering products, our customers depend on information provided by United Tote Company and AmTote International. These totalisator companies provide the computer systems that accumulate wagers, record sales, calculate payoffs and display wagering data. United Tote and AmTote are two of only three vendors that provide this service in North America. The loss of United Tote or AmTote as a provider of this critical service would decrease competition and could result in an increase in the cost to obtain these services. Additionally, the failure of totalisator companies to keep their technology current could limit our ability to serve patrons effectively or develop new forms of wagering. Because of the highly specialized nature of these services, replicating these totalisator services would be expensive.

#### WE MAY BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTAMINATION, EVEN IF WE DID NOT CAUSE THE CONTAMINATION.

Our business is subject to a variety of federal, state and local governmental laws and regulations relating to the use, storage, discharge, emission and disposal of hazardous materials. In addition, environmental laws and regulations could hold us responsible for the cost of cleaning up hazardous materials contaminating real property that we own or operate or properties at which we have disposed of hazardous materials, even if we did not cause the contamination. We believe that we are currently in compliance with the applicable environmental laws and have no material cleanup obligations. However, if we fail to comply with environmental laws or if contamination is discovered, a court or government agency could impose severe penalties or restrictions on our operations or assess us with the costs of taking remedial actions.

#### WE FACE YEAR 2000 ISSUES.

Many computer systems, software products and other business systems with embedded chips or processors use only two digits to represent the year. As a result, they may be unable to accurately process some data before, during or after the year 2000. Business and governmental entities are at risk for possible miscalculations or system failures causing disruptions in their operations. This is commonly known as the "Year 2000" problem, and it can arise at any point in our business and financial systems.

Our business operations depend on the Year 2000 readiness of outside parties, including our simulcast customers and infrastructure suppliers. Our pari-mutuel operations rely upon software systems provided by outside suppliers. We have no alternative system to handle pari-mutuel wagering if these systems fail. Our simulcast operations and in-home wagering systems depend upon telecommunication service providers. The failure of these and other systems, which we did not design, to be Year 2000 ready may significantly disrupt or even shut down our operations.

We have reviewed our business systems, including our computer systems, and are querying our customers and vendors about their progress in identifying and addressing problems that their computer systems may face in correctly interrelating and processing date information as the year 2000 approaches and is reached. However, we can give no assurance that we will identify all such Year 2000 problems in our computer systems or those of our customers and vendors in advance of their occurrence or that we will be able to successfully remedy any problems that are discovered. Our expenses in identifying and addressing such problems, or the expenses or liabilities to which we may become subject as a result of such problems, could be significant.

You should read "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for more information on Year 2000 issues.

#### WE DEPEND ON KEY PERSONNEL.

We are highly dependent on the services of Thomas H. Meeker, President and Chief Executive Officer, and Robert L. Decker, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. If we lose the services of either of these individuals, our operations could be disrupted. We have entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Meeker and Decker.

#### OUR STOCK PRICE IS VOLATILE.

The market price of our stock has been volatile and may continue to be volatile. Fluctuations in our operating profits, our announcement of new wagering and gaming opportunities, the passage of legislation affecting racing or gaming and developments affecting the racing or gaming industries generally may have significant effects on the market price of our stock. Moreover, the historical daily volume of shares of our stock traded has been low, so relatively small changes in daily trading volume may significantly affect our stock price. In addition, publicly-held racing companies have experienced price and trading volume fluctuations that are often unrelated to the particular company's financial conditions or operating results. A shift in market valuations of publicly-held racing or gaming companies could adversely affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our financial condition or operating results.

#### THE SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF SHARES THAT WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR SALE IN THE NEAR FUTURE MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market following this offering could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. The number of shares of common stock available for sale in the public market is limited by restrictions under federal securities laws and under lock-up agreements that our shareholders who are directors, officers or related persons have entered into with the underwriters. These agreements restrict these shareholders from selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of their shares for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets. In addition, one of our shareholders, who has executed a lock-up agreement, has the right to require us to register the 200,000 shares of our common stock it owns. CIBC World Markets may, however, in its sole discretion, release all or any portion of the common stock from the restrictions of these lock-up agreements.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF OUR CHARTER, OUR BYLAWS AND OTHER FACTORS MAY INHIBIT TAKEOVERS.

Several factors could inhibit an acquisition of Churchill Downs by a third party. Our amended and restated articles of incorporation provide that the board of directors is to consist of three approximately equal classes of directors, of which one class is elected annually. Directors on our board each serve for a term of three years. This staggered term structure hinders the ability to acquire control through a proxy contest. Our bylaws limit a shareholder's right to call special meetings. The bylaws also require advance notice of shareholder nominations for directors and shareholder proposals to be considered at our annual meeting. These provisions in the articles and bylaws limit the ability of shareholders to take actions that would facilitate an acquisition of Churchill Downs. We also have a shareholder rights plan. This plan is designed to discourage third parties from trying to acquire Churchill Downs without the consent of its board of directors. All of these factors may make it more difficult for a third person to acquire, or may discourage a third party from trying to acquire, our stock. This could limit the price that some investors might be willing to pay for our common stock.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds to us from the sale of the 2,000,000 shares of common stock that we are offering are estimated to be approximately \$54.1 million (\$62.4 million if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) at \$29.00 per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to pay down our new \$250.0 million revolving bank credit facility, which we drew on to acquire Calder in April 1999 and plan to draw on to acquire Hollywood Park. The new revolving bank facility accrues interest at LIBOR plus 75 to 250 basis points, depending on our leverage ratio and other conditions, and matures in 2004.

The new bank credit facility may be used for the acquisition of businesses that complement ours, for general corporate purposes or for working capital. As of July 14, 1999, the total amount drawn on this facility was \$100.0 million. After allocating the net proceeds of this offering, our new bank facility will have additional availability of up to \$204.1 million. We expect to use approximately \$142.0 million of this amount in connection with the acquisition of Hollywood Park.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization:

- on an actual basis as of March 31, 1999;
- on a pro forma basis to reflect the acquisitions of Calder and Hollywood Park and our new credit agreement; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to reflect the acquisition of Calder and Hollywood Park, our new credit agreement, the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock offered by this prospectus and the application of the estimated net proceeds of this offering at \$29.00 per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and our estimated offering expenses.

This table should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements," "Use of Proceeds" and "Description of Capital Stock."

	MARCH 31, 1999		
	ACTUAL (UNAUDITED)	PRO FORMA (UNAUDITED)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (UNAUDITED)
	(IN THOUSANDS)		
Long-term debt.....	\$ 21,807	\$ 252,807	\$ 198,664
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value per share; 250,000 shares authorized; none issued.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value per share; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 7,525,041 shares issued and outstanding; 9,525,041 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted.....	8,927	8,927	63,070
Retained earnings.....	53,589	53,589	53,589
Other.....	(266)	(266)	(266)
Total shareholders' equity.....	62,250	62,250	116,393
Total capitalization.....	\$ 84,057	\$ 315,057	\$ 315,057

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed balance sheet was derived from our unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited balance sheets of Calder Race Course, Inc. ("Calder") and Tropical Park, Inc. ("Tropical") (which together comprise Calder Race Course) and Hollywood Park Race Track and Casino ("Hollywood Park") as of March 31, 1999. The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of earnings for the three-month periods ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 were derived from our unaudited consolidated statements of earnings and the unaudited statements of income of Calder, Tropical and Hollywood Park for the three-month periods ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 and of Racing Corporation of America (Ellis Park) for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998. The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of earnings for the year ended December 31, 1998 were derived from our audited consolidated statement of earnings for the year ended December 31, 1998, the audited statements of earnings of Calder, Tropical and Hollywood Park for the year ended December 31, 1998 and the unaudited statement of earnings of Ellis Park for the period from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998. The unaudited pro forma financial statements reflect the pro forma effects of the acquisitions of Ellis Park, Calder, Tropical and Hollywood Park, and our new credit agreement, as adjusted to reflect the effect of the offering of the shares in this prospectus. These unaudited pro forma financial statements give effect to the acquisitions, the new credit agreement and this offering as if they had occurred on January 1, 1998 for the statements of earnings and as of March 31, 1999 for the balance sheet. The statements do not purport to represent what our results of operations or financial position actually would have been if the acquisitions, the new credit agreement and the offering had occurred on or as of such dates and are not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial position. The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements are based upon, and should be read in conjunction with, the audited annual financial statements and the unaudited interim financial statements of Churchill Downs, Calder, Tropical and Hollywood Park, and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The acquisitions of Ellis Park, Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park have been accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. Under the purchase method of accounting, the purchase price is allocated to the fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The pro forma adjustments related to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions are based on preliminary assumptions of the allocation of the purchase price and are subject to revision once appraisals, evaluations and other studies of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are completed. Actual purchase accounting adjustments related to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions may differ from the pro forma adjustments presented in this prospectus.



UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET  
MARCH 31, 1999

	CALDER RACE COURSE			HOLLYWOOD PARK	
	CHURCHILL DOWNS HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL(1)		PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(1)	
		CALDER	TROPICAL	HISTORICAL(1)	
(IN THOUSANDS)					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 12,590	\$ 1,832	\$ 5,408	\$ --	\$ 2,717
Accounts receivable.....	8,402	430	501	--	9,979
Due from affiliate.....	--	--	4,671	(4,671)(3)	--
Other current assets.....	3,325	734	--	--	3,624
Total current assets.....	24,317	2,996	10,580	(4,671)	16,320
Other assets.....	5,427	1,585	245	--	1,153
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	85,827	17,935	1,684	24,659(4)	74,194
Intangibles, net of amortization.....	11,407	--	--	48,204(5) 2,500(6)	19,151
Total assets.....	\$126,978	\$ 22,516	\$12,509	\$70,692	\$110,818
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>					
<b>Current liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....	\$ 11,330	\$ 318	\$ 133	\$ --	\$ 3,971
Accrued liabilities.....	5,308	2,212	758	--	13,290
Due to affiliate.....	--	4,671	--	(4,671)(3)	--
Dividends payable.....	--	--	--	--	--
Income tax payable.....	--	--	--	--	15,689
Deferred revenue.....	15,462	--	--	--	--
Long-term debt, current portion.....	570	--	--	--	43
Total current liabilities.....	32,670	7,201	891	(4,671)	32,993
<b>Long term liabilities:</b>					
Due to parent.....	--	22,911	16,587	(39,498)(7)	--
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	21,237	--	--	91,997(8)	228
Other liabilities.....	3,810	1,154	--	--	--
Deferred income taxes.....	7,011	3,691	2,543	(6,460)(9) 9,371(10)	4,889
Total liabilities.....	64,728	34,957	20,021	50,739	38,110
<b>Shareholders' equity:</b>					
Common stock.....	8,927	167	6	(173)(11)	--
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)....	53,589	(51,907)	(26,563)	78,470(11)	72,707
Additional paid in capital.....	--	39,299	19,045	(58,344)(11)	1
Deferred compensation costs.....	(201)	--	--	--	--
Notes receivable for common stock.....	(65)	--	--	--	--
Total shareholders' equity.....	62,250	(12,441)	(7,512)	19,953	72,708
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity.....	\$126,978	\$ 22,516	\$12,509	\$70,692	\$110,818

	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(1)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS(2)
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$(2,717)(12)	\$ 16,833	\$ 16,833
Accounts receivable.....	(2,997)(13)	9,333	9,333
Due from affiliate.....	(9,979)(12)	--	--
Other current assets.....	(3,424)(12)	4,259	4,259
Total current assets.....	(19,117)	30,425	30,425
Other assets.....	(1,153)(12)	7,257	7,257
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	(4,556)(12)	261,708	261,708
Intangibles, net of amortization.....	61,965(14) (19,151)(12) 10,197(15)	72,308	72,308
Total assets.....	\$28,185	\$ 371,698	\$ 371,698
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			

Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$(3,971)(12)	\$ 11,781	\$ 11,781
Accrued liabilities.....	(13,290)(12)	8,278	8,278
Due to affiliate.....	--	--	--
Dividends payable.....	--	--	--
Income tax payable.....	(15,689)(12)	--	--
Deferred revenue.....	--	15,462	15,462
Long-term debt, current portion.....	(43)(12)	570	570
	-----	-----	-----
Total current liabilities.....	(32,993)	36,091	36,091
Long term liabilities:			
Due to parent.....	--	--	--
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	138,775(13)	252,237	198,094
Other liabilities.....	--	4,964	4,964
Deferred income taxes.....	(4,889)(12)	--	--
	--	16,156	16,156
	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	100,893	309,448	255,305
	-----	-----	-----
Shareholders' equity:			
Common stock.....	--	8,927	63,070
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)....	(72,707)(16)	53,589	53,589
Additional paid in capital.....	(1)(16)	--	--
Deferred compensation costs.....	--	(201)	(201)
Notes receivable for common stock.....	--	(65)	(65)
	-----	-----	-----
Total shareholders' equity.....	(72,708)	62,250	116,393
	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity.....	\$28,185	\$ 371,698	\$ 371,698
	-----	-----	-----

(1) Adjustments give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on March 31, 1999.

(2) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the sale of the 2,000,000 shares of common stock at \$29.00 per share and the application of the estimated gross proceeds of \$58.0 million, net of estimated commissions and offering expenses payable by Churchill Downs of \$3.9 million in the aggregate. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full the net proceeds of the offering

and the corresponding reduction in outstanding debt will be increased by \$8.2 million from the amounts reflected above. See "Use of Proceeds" and "Capitalization."

- (3) To eliminate the intercompany balances between Calder and Tropical.
- (4) To record the revaluation of acquired property, plant and equipment of Calder and Tropical to its estimated fair value.
- (5) To record the excess of the purchase price of Calder and Tropical over the fair value of tangible and identifiable intangible net assets acquired.
- (6) To record deferred financing costs associated with Churchill Downs' new credit agreement.
- (7) To eliminate liabilities of Calder and Tropical that were not assumed by Churchill Downs.
- (8) To record the borrowings on Churchill Downs' line of credit necessary to finance the purchase price of Calder and Tropical of \$86.0 million plus a working capital adjustment of \$2.9 million, related acquisition costs of \$600,000 and deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million associated with Churchill Downs' new credit agreement.
- (9) To record the elimination of income taxes payable of Calder and Tropical not assumed in the acquisition.
- (10) To record the revaluation of the deferred tax assets and liabilities of Calder and Tropical based on the revaluation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.
- (11) To eliminate the historical equity accounts of Calder and Tropical.
- (12) To eliminate assets and liabilities of Hollywood Park that were not acquired or assumed by Churchill Downs in the transaction.
- (13) To record the use of cash of \$3.0 million and borrowings of \$139.0 million on Churchill Downs' line of credit necessary to finance the purchase price of Hollywood Park of \$140.0 million plus estimated acquisition costs of \$2.0 million and to eliminate historical long-term debt of \$228,000 of Hollywood Park not assumed by Churchill Downs.
- (14) To record the revaluation of acquired property, plant and equipment of Hollywood Park to its estimated fair value.
- (15) To record the excess of the purchase price of Hollywood Park over the fair value of tangible and identifiable intangible net assets acquired.
- (16) To eliminate the historical equity accounts of Hollywood Park.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS  
FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1999

	CALDER RACE COURSE				
	CHURCHILL DOWNS HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL (1)		PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(1)	PRO FORMA WITH CALDER RACE COURSE
		CALDER	TROPICAL		
		(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)			
Net revenues.....	\$ 17,663	\$ 612	\$ 1,184	\$ --	\$ 19,459
Operating expenses:					
Purses.....	5,872	--	499	--	6,371
Other direct expenses.....	13,285	2,217	551	(54)(3) 58(4)	16,057
	19,157	2,217	1,050	4	22,428
Gross profit (loss).....	(1,494)	(1,605)	134	(4)	(2,969)
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	3,130	569	185	--	3,884
Amortization Expense.....	173	--	--	301(5)	474
Operating income (loss).....	(4,797)	(2,174)	(51)	(305)	(7,327)
Other income (expense)					
Interest income.....	147	26	65	--	238
Interest expense.....	(435)	(387)	(280)	(1,145)(6)	(2,247)
Rental income.....	--	101	15	(54)(3)	62
Miscellaneous income.....	44	--	--	--	44
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision (benefit).....	(5,041)	(2,434)	(251)	(1,504)	(9,230)
Federal and state income tax provision (benefit).....	(2,031)	(1,080)	(110)	(481)(7)	(3,702)
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ (3,010)	\$ (1,354)	\$ (141)	\$ (1,023)	\$ (5,528)
Earnings (loss) per common share					
Basic.....	\$ (0.40)				\$ (0.73)
Diluted.....	\$ (0.40)				\$ (0.73)
Weighted average shares outstanding					
Basic.....	7,525				7,525
Diluted.....	7,525				7,525

	HOLLYWOOD PARK			
	HISTORICAL (1)	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(1)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS(2)
Net revenues.....	\$19,489	\$(14,025)(8) 784(9)	\$ 25,707	\$ 25,707
Operating expenses:				
Purses.....	--	--	6,371	6,371
Other direct expenses.....	19,622	(11,177)(8) (250)(10) (560)(11)	23,692	23,692
	19,622	(11,987)	30,063	30,063
Gross profit (loss).....	(133)	(1,254)	(4,356)	(4,356)
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	1,543	(796)(8)	4,631	4,631
Amortization Expense.....		64(12)	538	538
Operating income (loss).....	(1,676)	(522)	(9,525)	(9,525)
Other income (expense)				
Interest income.....	--	--	238	238
Interest expense.....	(5)	(2,640)(13)	(4,892)	(3,680)
Rental income.....	--	--	62	62
Miscellaneous income.....	--	--	44	44
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision (benefit).....	(1,681)	(3,162)	(14,073)	(12,861)

Federal and state income tax provision (benefit).....	(588)	(1,106)(14)	(5,396)	(4,911)
Net earnings (loss).....	<u>\$(1,093)</u>	<u>\$ (2,056)</u>	<u>\$ (8,677)</u>	<u>\$ (7,950)</u>
Earnings (loss) per common share				
Basic.....			<u>\$ (1.15)</u>	<u>\$ (0.83)</u>
Diluted.....			<u>\$ (1.15)</u>	<u>\$ (0.83)</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding				
Basic.....			7,525	9,525
Diluted.....			7,525	9,525

- (1) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998. Historical statement of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the three month period ended March 31, 1999.
- (2) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$54.1 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction of the interest rate from 7.45% to 6.95% due to this offering in accordance with provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated quarterly interest expense of \$1.3 million, (ii) the increase in the estimated quarterly commitment fee expense of \$51,000 and (iii) the related decrease in the income tax benefit of \$485,000 based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full the net proceeds of the offering and the corresponding reduction in outstanding debt will be increased by \$8.2 million and the interest rate on the outstanding debt will be reduced by .25% from the amounts reflected above.
- (3) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.
- (4) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Calder and Tropical property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$48.2 million.
- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$92.0 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization expense of \$125,000 related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (7) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (8) To eliminate the historical results of operations of Hollywood Park Casino, which will not be operated by Churchill Downs under the terms of the transaction.
- (9) To record \$750,000 in rental income and \$34,000 in admissions revenue related to the lease by Churchill Downs of the Hollywood Park Casino to Hollywood Park, Inc. under the terms of the transaction.
- (10) To eliminate historical depreciation expense on Hollywood Park assets not acquired by Churchill Downs in the transaction.
- (11) To record the estimated decrease in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Hollywood Park property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (12) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Hollywood Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$10.2 million.
- (13) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$142.0 million necessary to finance the Hollywood Park acquisition.
- (14) To record the income tax effect of the pro forma adjustments related to the acquisition of Hollywood Park at Hollywood Park's historical tax rate of 35% for the three month period.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS  
FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1998

	CALDER RACE COURSE					
	ELLIS PARK			HISTORICAL(2)		
	CHURCHILL DOWNS HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL(1)	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS(1)	PRO FORMA WITH ELLIS PARK	CALDER	TROPICAL
	(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)					
Net revenues.....	\$ 15,385	\$1,556	\$ --	\$ 16,941	\$ 565	\$ 1,219
Operating expenses:						
Purses.....	5,374	396	--	5,770	--	502
Other direct expenses.....	10,625	1,546	144(4)	12,315	2,018	449
	15,999	1,942	144	18,085	2,018	951
Gross profit (loss).....	(614)	(386)	(144)	(1,144)	(1,453)	268
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	2,134	226	--	2,360	483	171
Amortization Expense.....	22	--	40(5)	62	--	--
Operating income (loss).....	(2,770)	(612)	(184)	(3,566)	(1,936)	97
Other income (expense)						
Interest income.....	189	--	--	189	13	74
Interest expense.....	(104)	(12)	(301)(6)	(417)	(480)	(342)
Rental income.....	--	--	--	--	76	15
Miscellaneous income...	117	--	--	117	--	--
	202	(12)	(301)	(111)	(391)	(253)
Earnings (loss) before income tax benefit.....	(2,568)	(624)	(485)	(3,677)	(2,327)	(156)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	(999)	(204)	(224)(7)	(1,427)	(924)	(61)
Net earnings (loss).....	(1,569)	(420)	(261)	(2,250)	(1,403)	(95)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	--	14	--
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (1,569)	\$ (420)	\$(261)	\$ (2,250)	\$ (1,417)	\$ (95)
Earnings (loss) per common share						
Basic.....	\$ (0.21)			\$ (0.30)		
Diluted.....	\$ (0.21)			\$ (0.30)		
Weighted average shares outstanding						
Basic.....	7,317		200	7,517		
Diluted.....	7,317		200	7,517		

	HOLLYWOOD PARK		
	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(2)	PRO FORMA WITH ELLIS PARK AND CALDER RACE COURSE	HISTORICAL(2)
	Net revenues.....	\$ --	\$ 18,725
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....	--	6,272	--
Other direct expenses.....	(32)(8) 65(9)	14,815	19,530
	33	21,087	19,530
Gross profit (loss).....	(33)	(2,362)	(842)

Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	--	3,014	1,557
Amortization Expense.....	301(10)	363	
Operating income (loss).....	(334)	(5,739)	(2,399)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income.....	--	276	--
Interest expense.....	(990)(11)	(2,229)	(6)
Rental income.....	(32)(8)	59	--
Miscellaneous income.....	--	117	--
	(1,022)	(1,777)	(6)
Earnings (loss) before income tax benefit.....	(1,356)	(7,516)	(2,405)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	(422)(12)	(2,834)	(883)
Net earnings (loss).....	(934)	(4,682)	(1,522)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	14	--
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (934)	\$ (4,696)	\$ (1,522)
Earnings (loss) per common share			
Basic.....		\$ (0.62)	
Diluted.....		\$ (0.62)	
Weighted average shares outstanding			
Basic.....		7,517	
Diluted.....		7,517	

	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(2)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS(3)
Net revenues.....	\$(13,211)(13) 794(14)	\$ 24,996	\$ 24,996
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....		6,272	6,272
Other direct expenses.....	(11,106)(13) (287)(15) (518)(16)	22,434	22,434
	(11,911)	28,706	28,706
Gross profit (loss).....	(506)	(3,710)	(3,710)
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	(735)(13)	3,836	3,836
Amortization Expense.....	64(17)	427	427
Operating income (loss).....	165	(7,973)	(7,973)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income.....	--	276	276
Interest expense.....	(2,639)(18)	(4,874)	(3,662)
Rental income.....	--	59	59
Miscellaneous income.....	--	117	117
	(2,639)	(4,422)	(3,210)
Earnings (loss) before income tax benefit.....	(2,474)	(12,395)	(11,183)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	(907)(19)	(4,624)	(4,140)
Net earnings (loss).....	(1,567)	(7,771)	(7,043)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	14	14
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (1,567)	\$ (7,785)	\$ (7,057)
Earnings (loss) per common share			



Basic.....	\$ (1.04)	\$ (0.74)
	-----	-----
Diluted.....	\$ (1.04)	\$ (0.74)
	-----	-----
Weighted average shares outstanding		
Basic.....	7,517	9,517
Diluted.....	7,517	9,517

- (1) The Ellis Park acquisition occurred on April 21, 1998, and the results of operations of Ellis Park have been included in the historical statement of earnings of Churchill Downs since that date. The pro forma Ellis Park adjustments give effect to the Ellis Park acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998. Historical Ellis Park statement of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998.
- (2) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998. Historical statements of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the three month period ended March 31, 1998.
- (3) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$54.1 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction in the interest rate from 7.45% to 6.95% due to this offering in accordance with the provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated quarterly interest expense of \$1.3 million, (ii) the increase in the estimated quarterly commitment fee expense of \$51,000 and (iii) the related decrease in the income tax benefit of \$484,000 based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full the net proceeds of the offering and the corresponding reduction in outstanding debt will be increased by \$8.2 million and the interest rate on the outstanding debt will be reduced by .25% from the amounts reflected above.
- (4) To record additional depreciation expense for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 as a result of the revaluation of the Ellis Park plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 of the excess of the Ellis Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$6.4 million.
- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average of 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$16.2 million necessary to finance the Ellis Park acquisition.
- (7) To adjust historical Ellis Park tax benefit and to record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Ellis Park acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (8) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.
- (9) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Calder and Tropical property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (10) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$48.2 million.
- (11) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$92.0 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization expense of \$125,000 related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (12) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rates of 40%.
- (13) To eliminate the historical results of operations of Hollywood Park Casino, which will not be operated by Churchill Downs under the terms of the transaction.

- (14) To record \$750,000 in rental income and \$44,000 in admissions revenue related to the lease by Churchill Downs of Hollywood Park Casino to Hollywood Park, Inc. under the terms of the transaction.
- (15) To eliminate historical depreciation expense on Hollywood Park assets not acquired by Churchill Downs in the transaction.
- (16) To record the estimated decrease in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Hollywood Park property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (17) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Hollywood Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$10.2 million.
- (18) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$142.0 million necessary to finance the Hollywood Park acquisition.
- (19) To record the income tax effect of the pro forma adjustments related to the acquisition of Hollywood Park at Hollywood Park's historical rate of 36.7% for the three month period.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998

	CALDER RACE COURSE					
	ELLIS PARK			HISTORICAL(2)		
	CHURCHILL DOWNS HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL(1)	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS(1)	PRO FORMA WITH ELLIS PARK	CALDER	TROPICAL
	(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)					
Net revenues.....	\$147,300	\$1,972	\$ --	\$149,272	\$ 49,974	\$21,356
Operating expenses:						
Purses.....	50,193	491	--	50,684	23,347	9,655
Other direct expenses.....	68,896	2,062	221(4)	71,179	16,858	6,535
	119,089	2,553	221	121,863	40,205	16,190
Gross profit (loss).....	28,211	(581)	(221)	27,409	9,769	5,166
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	10,815	269	--	11,084	2,424	930
Amortization Expense.....	253	--	28(5)	281	--	--
Operating income (loss)...	17,143	(850)	(249)	16,044	7,345	4,236
Other income (expense)						
Interest income.....	680	--	--	680	165	174
Interest expense.....	(896)	(9)	(427)(6)	(1,332)	(1,867)	(1,347)
Rental income.....	--	--	--	--	1,011	70
Miscellaneous income.....	342	--	--	342	--	--
	126	(9)	(427)	(310)	(691)	(1,103)
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision.....	17,269	(859)	(676)	15,734	6,654	3,133
Federal and state income tax provision.....	6,751	--	(603)(7)	6,148	2,641	1,221
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ 10,518	\$ (859)	\$ (73)	\$ 9,586	\$ 4,013	\$ 1,912
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	--	38	--
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ 10,518	\$ (859)	\$ (73)	\$ 9,586	\$ 3,975	\$ 1,912
Earnings (loss) per common share						
Basic.....	\$ 1.41			\$ 1.27		
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40			\$ 1.26		
Weighted average shares outstanding						
Basic.....	7,460		60	7,520		
Diluted.....	7,539		60	7,599		

	HOLLYWOOD PARK		
	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(2)	PRO FORMA WITH ELLIS PARK AND CALDER RACE COURSE	HISTORICAL(2)
	Net revenues.....	\$ --	\$220,602
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....		83,686	--
Other direct expenses.....	(803)(8) 234(9)	94,003	97,082
	(569)	177,689	97,082
Gross profit (loss).....	569	42,913	17,669
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	--	14,438	6,677
Amortization Expense.....	1,205(10)	1,486	
Operating income (loss)...	(636)	26,989	10,992

Other income (expense)			
Interest income.....	--	1,019	--
Interest expense.....	(4,097)(11)	(8,643)	(23)
Rental income.....	(803)(8)	278	--
Miscellaneous income.....	--	342	--
	-----	-----	-----
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision.....	(4,900)	(7,004)	(23)
Federal and state income tax provision.....	(5,536)	19,985	10,969
	(1,732)(12)	8,278	4,791
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ (3,804)	\$ 11,707	\$ 6,178
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	38	--
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (3,804)	\$ 11,669	\$ 6,178
	-----	-----	-----
Earnings (loss) per common share			
Basic.....		\$ 1.55	
		-----	
Diluted.....		\$ 1.54	
		-----	
Weighted average shares outstanding			
Basic.....		7,520	
Diluted.....		7,599	

	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS(2)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS(3)
	-----	-----	-----
Net revenues.....	\$ (54,442)(13) \$ 33,887(16) (39)(16) 3,192(14)	\$317,951	\$317,951
	-----	-----	-----
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....	33,887(16)	117,573	117,573
Other direct expenses.....	(45,530)(13) (1,001)(15) (2,078)(17)	142,476	142,476
	(14,722)	260,049	260,049
	-----	-----	-----
Gross profit (loss).....	(2,680)	57,902	57,902
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	(3,128)(13)	17,987	17,987
Amortization Expense.....	255(18)	1,741	1,741
	-----	-----	-----
Operating income (loss)...	193	38,174	38,174
	-----	-----	-----
Other income (expense)			
Interest income.....	39(16)	1,058	1,058
Interest expense.....	(10,556)(19)	(19,222)	(14,416)
Rental income.....	--	278	278
Miscellaneous income.....	--	342	342
	(10,517)	(17,544)	(12,738)
	-----	-----	-----
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision.....	(10,324)	20,630	25,436
Federal and state income tax provision.....	(4,509)(20)	8,560	10,482
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ (5,815)	\$ 12,070	\$ 14,954
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	38	38
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (5,815)	\$ 12,032	\$ 14,916
	-----	-----	-----
Earnings (loss) per common share			
Basic.....		\$ 1.60	\$ 1.57
		-----	-----
Diluted.....		\$ 1.58	\$ 1.55
		-----	-----
Weighted average shares outstanding			
Basic.....		7,520	9,520
Diluted.....		7,599	9,599



- (1) The Ellis Park acquisition occurred on April 21, 1998, and the results of operations of Ellis Park have been included in the historical statement of earnings of Churchill Downs since that date. The pro forma Ellis Park adjustments give effect to the Ellis Park acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998. Historical Ellis Park statement of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the period from January 1, 1998 to April 21, 1998.
- (2) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park acquisitions and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998. Historical statement of earnings information is based on the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 1998.
- (3) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$54.1 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction of the interest rate from 7.45% to 6.95% due to this offering in accordance with provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated annual interest expense of \$5.0 million, (ii) the increase in the estimated annual commitment fee expense of \$203,000 and (iii) the related increase in the income tax provision of \$1.9 million based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full the net proceeds of the offering and the corresponding reduction in outstanding debt will be increased by \$8.2 million and the interest rate on the outstanding debt will be reduced by .25% from the amounts reflected above.
- (4) To record additional depreciation expense from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998 as a result of the revaluation of the Ellis Park property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998 of the excess of the Ellis Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$6.4 million.
- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$16.2 million necessary to finance the Ellis Park acquisition.
- (7) To adjust historical Ellis Park tax benefit and to record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Ellis Park acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (8) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.
- (9) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Calder and Tropical property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (10) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$48.2 million.
- (11) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$92.0 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization of \$500,000 expense related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (12) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (13) To eliminate the historical results of operations of Hollywood Park Casino, which will not be operated by Churchill Downs under the terms of the transaction.

- (14) To record \$3.0 million in rental income and \$192,000 in admissions revenue related to the lease by Churchill Downs of the Hollywood Park Casino to Hollywood Park, Inc. under the terms of the transaction.
- (15) To eliminate historical depreciation expense on Hollywood Park assets not acquired by Churchill Downs in the transaction.
- (16) To reclassify purse expense and interest income of Hollywood Park to conform to Churchill Downs' historical presentation of these items.
- (17) To record the estimated decrease in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the acquired Hollywood Park property, plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (18) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Hollywood Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$10.2 million.
- (19) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 7.45% interest rate on borrowings of \$142.0 million necessary to finance the Hollywood Park acquisition.
- (20) To record the income tax effect of the pro forma adjustments related to the acquisition of Hollywood Park at Hollywood Park's historical income tax rate of 43.7% for the year ended December 31, 1998.



SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996 and for the years ended December 31, 1994 and 1995 was derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. Selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 1997 and 1998 and March 31, 1998 and 1999 and for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 and the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 and 1999 was derived from our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. The following data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
	(IN THOUSANDS EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)					(UNAUDITED)	
<b>STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:</b>							
Net revenues.....	\$ 66,419	\$ 92,434	\$ 107,859	\$ 118,907	\$ 147,300	\$ 15,385	\$ 17,663
Operating income (loss).....	9,861	10,305	12,315	14,405	17,143	(2,770)	(4,797)
Net earnings (loss).....	6,166	6,203	8,072	9,149	10,518	(1,569)	(3,010)
Earning (loss) per common share:							
Basic.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.41	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Diluted.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.40	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Dividends per common share.....	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.50	\$ --	\$ --
Weighted average shares outstanding:							
Basic.....	7,557	7,568	7,446	7,312	7,460	7,317	7,525
Diluted.....	7,557	7,569	7,448	7,321	7,539	7,317	7,525
<b>OTHER DATA:</b>							
Pari-mutuel wagering:							
On-track (1).....	\$ 143,800	\$ 148,519	\$ 147,015	\$ 149,227	\$ 165,207	\$ --	\$ --
Import simulcasting (2).....	108,875	212,316	252,638	262,451	296,809	79,773	87,027
Export simulcasting (3).....	150,838	241,726	417,407	463,966	600,666	--	--
Total pari-mutuel wagering.....	\$ 403,513	\$ 602,561	\$ 817,060	\$ 875,644	\$ 1,062,682	\$ 79,773	\$ 87,027
Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue							
(4).....	\$ 21,095	\$ 32,489	\$ 36,508	\$ 37,998	\$ 46,433	\$ 4,862	\$ 5,369
EBITDA (5).....	13,363	15,100	17,802	19,289	23,230	(1,494)	(2,850)
<b>BALANCE SHEET DATA (AT PERIOD END):</b>							
Total assets.....	\$ 70,176	\$ 77,486	\$ 80,729	\$ 85,849	\$ 114,651	\$ 88,255	\$ 126,978
Working capital (deficiency).....	(10,131)	(10,434)	(10,789)	(8,032)	(7,791)	(9,214)	(8,353)
Long-term debt.....	8,683	6,421	2,953	2,713	13,665	2,713	21,807
Shareholders' equity.....	42,003	46,653	47,781	53,392	65,231	51,823	62,250

- (1) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.
- (2) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.
- (3) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.
- (4) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks.

(5) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our liquidity.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

YOU SHOULD READ THIS DISCUSSION TOGETHER WITH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR BUSINESS

We conduct pari-mutuel wagering on live Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse horse racing and simulcast signals of races. Additionally, we offer racing services through our other interests.

We own and operate the Churchill Downs racetrack in Louisville, Kentucky, which has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is internationally known as the home of the Kentucky Derby. We also own and operate Ellis Park Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack, in Henderson, Kentucky, Calder Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack in Miami, Florida, and Kentucky Horse Center, a Thoroughbred training center, in Lexington, Kentucky. Additionally, we are the majority owner and operator of Hoosier Park in Anderson, Indiana, which conducts Thoroughbred, Quarter Horse and Standardbred horse racing. We conduct simulcast wagering on horse racing at our four simulcast wagering facilities in Louisville, Kentucky, and in Merrillville, Fort Wayne and Indianapolis, Indiana, as well as at our four racetracks.

Because of the seasonal timing of racing meets, revenues and operating results for any interim quarter are not indicative of the revenues and operating results for the year and are not necessarily comparable with results for the corresponding period of the previous year.

Our primary sources of revenue are commissions and fees earned from pari-mutuel wagering on live and simulcast horse races. Other sources of revenue include admissions and seating, riverboat admission tax subsidy, concession commissions primarily for the sale of food and beverages, sponsorship revenues, licensing rights and broadcast fees.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999, COMPARED TO THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998

NET REVENUES

Net revenues during the three months ended March 31, 1999 increased \$2.3 million (15%) from \$15.4 million in 1998 to \$17.7 million in 1999. Churchill Downs racetrack revenues decreased \$0.8 million (14%) due primarily to decreases in the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast revenues. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$0.9 million (9%) primarily due to a \$0.8 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy of which a portion was required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses. Ellis Park contributed \$1.2 million to first quarter 1999 net revenues as opposed to none in the prior year. Other operations, including the 1998 acquisition of Kentucky Horse Center, comprised the remaining \$1.0 million of the increase.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$3.2 million (20%) from \$16.0 million in 1998 to \$19.2 million in 1999. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$1.2 million (15%) due primarily to required increases in purses and marketing expenses related to the riverboat admissions subsidy. Ellis Park incurred 1999 operating expenses of \$1.6 million versus none in the first quarter of 1998. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for the remaining \$0.4 million of the increase in operating expenses.

## GROSS LOSS

Gross loss increased \$0.9 million from \$0.6 million loss in 1998 to \$1.5 million loss in 1999. Ellis Park accounted for \$0.5 million and other operations contributed \$0.3 million of the increase in gross loss.

## SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses increased by \$1.1 million (53%) from \$2.2 million in 1998 to \$3.3 million in 1999. SG&A expenses at Churchill Downs increased \$0.4 million (23%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing and compensation expenses reflecting the Company's strengthened corporate services to meet the needs of its new business units. The acquisition of Ellis Park contributed \$0.2 million and other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for \$0.4 million of the increase in SG&A expenses.

## OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest expense increased \$0.3 million from \$0.1 million in 1998 to \$0.4 million in 1999 primarily as a result of borrowings to finance the acquisition of Ellis Park.

## INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax benefit increased by \$1.0 million from \$1.0 million in 1998 to \$2.0 million in 1999 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax loss of \$2.5 million. The effective income tax rate increased from 38.9% in 1998 to 40.3% in 1999 due primarily to non-deductible amortization expense related to the acquisitions of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center in 1998 and Charlson Broadcast Technologies in January 1999.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997

## NET REVENUES

Net revenues increased \$28.4 million (24%) from \$118.9 million in 1997 to \$147.3 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack revenues increased \$3.5 million (5%) due to increases in simulcast revenues, licensing rights, broadcast revenues and increased corporate sponsorship of the Kentucky Derby. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$6.2 million (15%) primarily due to increased simulcasting revenues and a \$5.1 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy, of which a portion was required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses. Ellis Park contributed \$17.4 million to 1998 net revenues after its acquisition in the second quarter. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center which we also acquired in the second quarter, comprised the remaining \$1.3 million of the increase.

## OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$23.7 million (25%) from \$95.4 million in 1997 to \$119.1 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack operating expenses increased \$1.9 million (3%) due mainly to increased marketing, simulcast, totalisator and video expenses. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$5.0 million (14%) due primarily to required increases in purses and marketing expenses of \$2.8 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, related to the riverboat admissions subsidy. Ellis Park increased 1998 operating expenses by \$15.4 million since its acquisition. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for the remaining \$1.4 million of the increase in operating expenses.

## GROSS PROFIT

Gross profit increased \$4.7 million (20%) from \$23.5 million in 1997 to \$28.2 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Hoosier Park gross profit increased \$1.5 million (9%) and \$1.2 million (25%), respectively, for the reasons described above. The Ellis Park acquisition contributed \$2.0 million

to 1998 gross profit. The slight decrease in the gross profit percentage from 19.7% in 1997 to 19.2% in 1998 was due mainly to a lower gross profit percentage at Ellis Park due to purse increases implemented to improve the quality of racing at the track.

#### SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses increased by \$2.0 million (22%) from \$9.1 million in 1997 to \$11.1 million in 1998. SG&A expenses at the Churchill Downs racetrack increased \$1.3 million (19%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing, compensation and business development expenses. Hoosier Park SG&A expenses decreased by \$0.2 million (9%) due to declines in professional fees and wages. The acquisition of Ellis Park contributed \$0.6 million to the increase in 1998 SG&A expenses. Other operations accounted for the remaining \$0.3 million of the increase. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net revenues decreased slightly from 7.6% in 1997 to 7.5% in 1998.

#### OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest expense increased \$0.6 million from \$0.3 million in 1997 to \$0.9 million in 1998 as a result of borrowings to finance our second quarter acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

#### INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax provision increased by \$1.0 million from \$5.8 million in 1997 to \$6.8 million in 1998 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax earnings of \$2.3 million. The effective income tax rate increased slightly from 38.9% in 1997 to 39.1% in 1998 due primarily to a non-deductible amortization expense related to the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center and increases in other permanent differences, partially offset by the reversal of the valuation allowance on certain state income tax net operating loss carry-forwards.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997, COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996

#### NET REVENUES

Net revenues increased \$11.0 million (10%) from \$107.9 million in 1996 to \$118.9 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack revenues increased \$2.8 million (4%) due primarily to increases in simulcast revenues that were generated as a result of the new Paddock Pavilion simulcast wagering facility used during live racing at the Churchill Downs racetrack. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$8.2 million (25%) primarily due to increased simulcasting revenues and a \$7.9 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy, of which a portion is required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses.

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$8.5 million (10%) from \$86.9 million in 1996 to \$95.4 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack's operating expenses increased \$3.2 million (6%) due mainly to increased purses and wages and also increased marketing, simulcast and video expenses. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$5.3 million (18%) due primarily to increases in purses and marketing expenses of \$3.9 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, related to the riverboat admissions subsidy.

#### GROSS PROFIT

Gross profit increased \$2.5 million (12%) from \$21.0 million in 1996 to \$23.5 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack's gross profit decreased \$0.4 million (2%) and Hoosier Park gross profit increased \$2.9 million (86%) for the reasons described above. The gross profit percentage increased slightly from 19.5% in 1996 to 19.7% in 1998.

## SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SG&A expenses increased by \$0.4 million (5%) from \$8.7 million in 1996 to \$9.1 million in 1997. SG&A expenses at the Churchill Downs racetrack increased \$0.4 million (11%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing, compensation and business development expenses. Hoosier Park SG&A expenses decreased by \$0.2 million (8%) while SG&A expenses at other operations were up by \$0.2 million.

## OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest income increased \$0.2 million from \$0.4 million in 1996 to \$0.6 million in 1998 as a result of the additional earnings generated by our short-term cash investments or cash equivalents. Miscellaneous income decreased \$0.4 million from \$0.7 million in 1996 to \$0.3 million in 1998 as the result of the gain recognized on Conseco HPLP's acquisition of 10% of Hoosier Park in 1996.

## INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax provision increased by approximately \$0.8 million from \$5.0 million in 1996 to \$5.8 million in 1997 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax earnings of \$1.9 million. The effective income tax rate increased from 38.1% in 1996 to 38.9% in 1997 due primarily to increases in permanent differences.

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET MARCH 31, 1999 TO DECEMBER 31, 1998

Accounts receivable balances decreased by \$3.6 million in 1999. Churchill Downs decreased its live meet accounts receivable by \$2.9 million through the collection of 1998 Fall meet receivables.

Prepaid income taxes increased \$2.4 million as a result of the estimated income tax benefit (receivable) associated with the quarterly net loss.

Intangible assets increased \$3.0 million as a result of the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter of 1999.

The net plant and equipment increase of \$2.7 million during 1999 was primarily due to the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies and routine capital spending at our operating units offset by current year depreciation expense.

Accounts payable increased \$4.8 million at March 31, 1999 primarily due to increases in purses payable and other expenses related to simulcast wagering.

Dividends payable decreased \$3.8 million at March 31, 1999 due to the payment in the first quarter of 1999 of dividends of \$3.8 million which were declared in 1998.

Deferred revenue increased \$7.0 million at March 31, 1999, primarily due to a \$6.5 million increase in corporate sponsor event ticket prices, season box and membership sales, admissions and future wagering related to the 1999 Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks race days.

The long-term debt increase of \$7.7 million was the result of additional borrowings on our bank line of credit during the first quarter of 1999, primarily to fund the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET MARCH 31, 1999 TO MARCH 31, 1998

Intangible assets increased \$9.5 million due to the addition of goodwill of \$6.5 million recorded for the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center and \$3.0 million for the acquisition and formation of Charlson Broadcast Technologies.

Net plant and equipment increased \$22.7 million primarily due to the acquisition of Ellis Park and the Kentucky Horse Center, Charlson Broadcast Technologies and routine capital spending at our operating units offset by depreciation expense.

The long-term debt increase of \$18.6 million was due to line of credit borrowings used to fund the acquisitions of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter of 1998 and Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter of 1999.

Deferred income taxes increased by \$4.6 million as a result of the recognition of deferred taxes with the Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center acquisition during the second quarter of 1998.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 1998 TO DECEMBER 31, 1997

The cash and cash equivalent balances at December 31, 1998 of \$6.4 million were \$2.9 million lower than December 31, 1997, primarily due to aggregate payments on our line of credit which we used to fund the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

Accounts receivable balances grew by \$4.9 million in 1998 due to the increase of \$1.5 million in the Indiana riverboat admissions receivable, an increase of \$1.1 million in receivables relating to advanced billing for the Kentucky Derby, a \$1.0 million increase in simulcast and other operating receivables relating to the Churchill Downs racetrack's Fall race meet and an increase of \$0.9 million in receivables from the Commonwealth of Kentucky relating to purse expense reimbursements. Additionally, Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center accounted for \$0.3 million of overall increases.

Intangible assets increased \$6.5 million as a result of the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

Plant and equipment increased \$25.0 million during 1998, primarily due to the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center which was \$22.0 million. Routine capital spending at our operating units made up the remainder of the increase. Accumulated depreciation increased \$5.5 million for current year depreciation expense.

We borrowed on our bank line of credit during 1998 primarily for the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter. We made additional borrowings on the line of credit during the third and fourth quarters to fund operating expenses.

Deferred income tax liabilities increased to \$6.9 million in 1998, an increase of \$4.6 million from 1997 balances, primarily as a result of the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 1997 TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

The cash and cash equivalent balances at December 31, 1997 of \$9.3 million were \$1.1 million higher than December 31, 1996, based primarily upon our increased earnings.

Accounts receivable at December 31, 1997, increased by \$1.9 million due primarily to the increase in the Indiana riverboat admissions tax receivable resulting from the additional Indiana riverboats being open for a longer period of time in 1997 versus 1996.

Other assets at December 31, 1997, increased by \$2.3 million due primarily to our ownership investment in Kentucky Downs.

The cost of plant and equipment increased by \$4.5 million due to the construction of a new on-site simulcast facility at the Churchill Downs racetrack as well as other routine capital spending. This was offset by approximately \$4.2 million in depreciation expense.

Income taxes payable decreased by \$2.3 million in 1997 due primarily to the timing of estimated tax payments made throughout the year.

#### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our working capital deficiency was \$8.4 million and \$9.2 million for the quarters ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively, and \$7.8 million, \$8.0 million and \$10.8 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Our working capital deficiency results from the nature and seasonality of our business. Cash flows provided by operations were \$7.8 million and \$7.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. Cash flows provided by operations were \$10.8 million, \$10.5 million and \$15.1 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The net increase of \$0.3 million in 1998 resulted from a \$1.4 million increase in net earnings and \$1.2 million increase in depreciation and amortization coupled with the timing of accounts receivable, accounts payable, income taxes payable and deferred revenue balances. Management believes cash flows from operations and available borrowings during 1999 will be sufficient to fund our cash requirements for the year, including capital improvements and the acquisitions of Calder Race Course and Hollywood Park.

Cash flows used in investing activities were \$5.5 million and \$1.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. The \$5.5 million in 1999 is comprised of the \$2.9 million acquisition of a majority interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter and \$2.6 million in capital spending at our facilities.

Cash flows used in investing activities were \$20.8 million, \$6.9 million and \$2.6 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The \$20.8 million in 1998 is primarily comprised of the cash portion of our purchase of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter of 1998. The \$6.9 million in 1997 primarily represents the acquisition of 24% of Kentucky Downs during the third quarter of 1997 and additional capital spending for the construction of a new on-site simulcast facility in Kentucky. Routine capital spending accounted for a portion of the cash used in investing for 1998 and 1997. The capital additions for all locations, including construction of a \$2.4 million stable area dormitory at the Churchill Downs racetrack, are not expected to exceed \$10.0 million for 1999.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities were \$3.9 million and \$(3.7) million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. We borrowed \$8.0 million and repaid \$1.0 million on our line of credit during 1999 primarily to finance the purchase of Charlson Broadcast Technologies. In addition, we received a \$1.5 million contribution by a minority interest in our Charlson Broadcast Technologies subsidiary.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities were \$7.0 million, \$(2.5) million and \$(10.2) million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. We borrowed \$22.0 million



and repaid \$11.0 million on our line of credit during 1998 primarily to finance the purchase of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center. Cash dividends of \$3.7 million declared in 1997 were paid to shareholders in 1998 versus \$2.4 million paid in 1997 and declared in 1996.

We had a \$100.0 million line-of-credit, of which \$89.0 million was available at December 31, 1998. In connection with our development strategy, we increased our line of credit under a new revolving loan facility to meet working capital and other short-term requirements and to provide funding for acquisitions. The new facility offers a line of credit of \$250.0 million and matures in 2004. As of June 15, 1999, \$100.0 million of our new facility was outstanding and up to \$150.0 million remains available to us. Our new facility accrues interest at LIBOR plus 75 to 225 basis points, depending on our leverage ratio. The credit facility is secured by substantially all our assets. Under the terms of the credit facility, we must observe certain financial ratios, and our ability to incur additional debt is restricted.

#### IMPACT OF THE YEAR 2000 ISSUE

The "Year 2000 Issue" is the result of computer programs that were written using two digits rather than four to define the applicable year in date-dependent systems. If our computer programs with date-sensitive functions are not Year 2000 compliant, they may be unable to distinguish the year 2000 from the year 1900. This could result in system failure or miscalculations leading to a disruption of business operations.

Some of our mission critical operations are dependent upon computer systems and applications. These systems are either directly owned and controlled by us or are provided under contract by third party technology service providers. To address the Year 2000 issue, we have categorized the Year 2000 issue into four principal areas.

#### SYSTEMS OWNED BY CHURCHILL DOWNS

The first area is related to systems that we own. These systems include application software and dedicated hardware that run our core operations. In addition, there are numerous applications that provide administrative support and management reporting functions. We developed some of these applications internally and purchased others.

To address Year 2000 compliance across this broad category of systems, we have broken each system down into its most elemental pieces in order to study the hardware including any embedded chip technology/firmware, the operating systems and, finally, the applications themselves.

We have identified hardware, including any embedded chip technology/firmware, that was not Year 2000 compliant and replaced it as part of the routine turnover of technology capital. The remaining hardware requiring replacement was upgraded during the first half of 1999. By the end of June 1999, all hardware and embedded chip technology/firmware that we own was believed to be Year 2000 compliant.

We have checked all operating systems supporting specific applications by advancing the dates to determine if the date change impacts operating system-level functionality. As new operating system upgrades are made available and installed, periodic testing will continue to assure operating system-level functionality is maintained. In addition, we have contacted the developers of the operating systems we use and have received assurances as to their compatibility with the Year 2000 transition.

Application software compliance with the Year 2000 has been certified through a combination of technical consultation with the software developers and testing. Applications developed with internal resources have been written with Year 2000 compliance in mind using development tools that are Year

2000 compliant. We have received technical reports from third parties on Year 2000 compliance for financial reporting, payroll, operations control and reporting and internal communications applications. We require Year 2000 compliance on any software upgrades.

Based on the schedule outlined above, we expect our owned systems to be Year 2000 compliant prior to the year 2000. We will test the system by advancing dates to include a majority of the Year 2000 critical dates by the fourth quarter of 1999. However, even though our planned modifications to internally owned hardware and software should adequately address Year 2000 issues, there can be no assurance that unforeseen difficulties will not arise.

#### TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHURCHILL DOWNS UNDER CONTRACT BY THIRD PARTIES

The second area is services provided to us by third parties. Many of these services are mission critical and could have a material impact on us should the systems upon which the services are dependent be unable to function.

The totalisator services provided by United Tote Company and AmTote International are the most critical to our operations. Totalisator services include the calculation of amounts wagered and owed to winning ticket holders. United Tote developed a plan to bring all systems provided to us into Year 2000 compliance during 1998. United Tote and Churchill Downs initiated this plan during the second quarter of 1998 by undertaking a comprehensive system hardware and software upgrade that is Year 2000 compliant. We successfully installed the systems in three phases with the last phase having been completed in October 1998. All on-track, intertrack wagering and hub operations are Year 2000 compliant. We will continue to work closely with United Tote to assure that future releases and upgrades are Year 2000 compliant by including this provision as a condition in contracts for future services. Based on its evaluation, the Company also believes that AmTote, which is utilized by Calder Race Course, is Year 2000 compliant.

The video services provided by an outside vendor are also important to our operations. Video services include the capture, production and distribution of the television signal for distribution to customers located on our premises and to customers located at remote wagering outlets throughout the nation. We are working closely with the vendor to ensure the software applications that provide the graphical enhancements and other distinguishing features to the televised signal for the Churchill Downs racetrack and Hoosier Park are Year 2000 compliant. The existing software for the graphical enhancements to the television signal is not Year 2000 compliant. We have contacted the developer of the software package directly and have received assurances that an upgrade to the software will be Year 2000 compliant.

We purchase data and statistical information from Equibase for resale to the public. This information is an essential element of our product and is included in printed material made available to our customers to assist in their wagering decisions. Equibase has implemented a Year 2000 remediation plan, which is expected to be completed by the end of the third quarter of 1999.

A variety of other smaller and less critical technology service providers are involved with our product. We have received assurance letters from a majority of these suppliers and will continue to work to receive assurances from those remaining.

Because of the nature of our business and its dependence upon key technology services provided by third parties, we require that all new software and technology services are Year 2000 compliant. This requirement includes patches, upgrades and fixes to existing technology services.

In the event that any of our third party service providers do not successfully and timely achieve Year 2000 compliance, and we are unable to replace them with alternate service providers, it could result in a delay in providing our core live racing and simulcasting products to our customers and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### INDUSTRY-WIDE ISSUES

Because we derive a significant portion of our revenues from customers at other racing organizations that are confronted with the same technological issues, including totalisator, video and statistical information services, we have been actively participating in an industry-wide assessment and remedial efforts to assure Year 2000 compliance.

#### FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS

A variety of the newer control and regulating systems are date sensitive. Environmental control systems, elevator/escalator systems, fire control and security systems utilize date-sensitive software/ embedded chip technology for correct operation. We have systems that perform each of these functions, and we are identifying if any of these systems employ technology that may not be Year 2000 compliant. We will work closely with manufacturers of these products to develop a remedial plan to assure Year 2000 compliance if any problems are identified.

#### COST AND CONTINGENCY PLANNING

To date, we have incurred costs of less than \$25,000 to remediate Year 2000 compliance issues. Our management believes that any future costs to remediate Year 2000 compliance issues will not be material to our financial position or results of operations.

We are currently evaluating our most reasonably likely worst-case Year 2000 scenario and are also developing contingency plans as part of our efforts to identify and correct Year 2000 issues affecting our owned systems as well as issues involving third party service providers. We intend to complete both the evaluation of a worst-case Year 2000 scenario and contingency planning in the third quarter of 1999.

Due to our recent acquisition of Calder Race Course, we will continue to assess the status of the Company's Year 2000 compliance in regards to the factors mentioned above and we expect to complete this evaluation in the third quarter.

## HISTORY OF CHURCHILL DOWNS

We are a leading pari-mutuel horse racing company and a key provider of live racing programming content for the growing simulcast wagering market. We operate four racetracks and four off-track wagering facilities that accept wagers on our races as well as on races import simulcast from other locations. We export simulcast our races to over 1,000 locations in 41 states and 9 countries. Our flagship operation, the Churchill Downs racetrack, has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. Churchill Downs was organized as a Kentucky corporation in 1928.

In 1994, we developed Hoosier Park, Indiana's only horse racing facility, in Anderson, Indiana. Hoosier Park is owned by Hoosier Park, L.P. ("HPLP"), an Indiana limited partnership formed in 1994, in which we currently own a 77% interest as the general partner through Anderson Park, Inc. ("Anderson"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill Downs Management Company ("CDMC"), a wholly owned subsidiary that oversees the properties we actively manage. The remaining 23% of HPLP is held by unrelated third parties, Pegasus Group, and Conseco HPLP ("Conseco"), which are both limited partners of HPLP. HPLP has entered into a management agreement with CDMC under which CDMC has operational control of the day-to-day affairs of Hoosier Park and its related simulcast operations. CDMC also manages three Sports Spectrum facilities owned by Hoosier Park in Indiana. The Sports Spectrum facilities conduct simulcast wagering on horse racing year-round.

In April 1998, we acquired Racing Corporation of America for \$22.6 million including transaction costs. With the purchase of Racing Corporation of America, we acquired Ellis Park Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack in Henderson, Kentucky, and Kentucky Horse Center, located in Lexington, Kentucky. Both of these facilities are now managed by CDMC.

In April 1999, we completed the acquisition of the outstanding shares of Calder and Tropical for \$86.0 million plus a \$2.9 million net working capital adjustment. Calder and Tropical each hold a license from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering to conduct live horse races and simulcast wagering at Calder Race Course, located in Miami, Florida.

OTHER INVESTMENTS. In November 1997, we formed Churchill Downs Investment Company ("CDIC"), a wholly owned subsidiary, to oversee those investments in which we participate as an equity investor but do not actively manage the operations. Among those investments are TrackNet, a telecommunications service provider for the pari-mutuel and simulcasting industries, and EquiSource, a procurement business that assists in the group purchasing of supplies and services for the horse racing industry. In March 1999, TrackNet and Autotote Corporation formed NASRIN Services to provide telecommunications services to the horse racing industry. Autotote owns 70% of the new organization, and CDIC owns the remaining 30%. The new organization will operate under the NASRIN banner and be managed on a day-to-day basis by Autotote. Currently, neither NASRIN Services nor EquiSource is a material investment for us.

As a founding member racetrack, we own a 3% interest in ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T. In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, we are participating in the development of the first in-home interactive television wagering system in the United States.

We also hold a minority investment in Kentucky Downs, a Franklin, Kentucky, racetrack that conducts a limited Thoroughbred race meet as well as year-round simulcast wagering. Turfway Park, a Florence, Kentucky, racetrack, also holds a minority interest in Kentucky Downs and manages its day-to-day

operations. In April 1999, Keeneland Association, a Lexington, Kentucky racetrack, Dreampoint, a wholly owned subsidiary of GTECH Corporation, and Dusty Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Harrah's Entertainment, completed their acquisition of Turfway Park's racing-related assets. We do not believe that this will have a material effect on the management of Kentucky Downs. Our investment in Kentucky Downs is not material to our operations.

In January 1999, we completed the purchase of a 60% ownership interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, a privately held company that provides simulcast graphic software and video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. The cost of the transaction included a purchase price of \$3.1 million and an equity contribution of \$2.3 million. The new venture is expected to be strategically significant to our development of a comprehensive simulcast product.

#### THE HOLLYWOOD PARK ACQUISITION

On May 5, 1999, we entered into a definitive agreement with Hollywood Park, Inc. to acquire the Hollywood Park Race Track and the Hollywood Park Casino in Inglewood, California, for \$140.0 million. Consummation of the acquisition is subject to several conditions, including the receipt of regulatory approvals. We will acquire approximately 240 acres of land upon which the racetrack and casino are located. We will lease the Hollywood Park Casino to Hollywood Park, Inc. under a ten-year lease with one ten-year renewal option. The lease provides for annual rent of \$3.0 million, subject to adjustment during the renewal period. The transaction is expected to close on August 31, 1999 and will be funded through our revolving credit facility.

Hollywood Park Race Track is one of four tracks located in southern California. The track is located in Inglewood, California, approximately three miles from the Los Angeles International Airport. The racing facility consists of a one-and-one-eighths (1 1/8) mile dirt track and a one mile turf track, permanent grand stands, a training area with a half ( 1/2) mile training track, stabling for approximately 2,000 horses and other facilities for backstretch personnel. The facility includes seating for 16,675 people, including a private Turf Club and Players' Club.

Hollywood Park conducts two live Thoroughbred race meets annually for a total of approximately 97 racing days. The spring/summer meet is held from late April to mid-July. The autumn meet runs from mid-November to late December. Hollywood Park has hosted the Breeders Cup three times, in 1984, 1987 and 1997. Its major races include the Hollywood Gold Cup, the Matriarch, the Hollywood Derby and the Hollywood Turf Cup. In addition to hosting live races, Hollywood Park also conducts simulcast wagering during its live racing meets. Hollywood Park simulcasts its races to more than 1,000 locations in 40 states and four countries. In 1998, the total amount wagered on races simulcast from Hollywood Park was \$764.9 million.

The Hollywood Park Casino is a state-of-the-art facility which is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The casino features more than 150 gaming tables offering a variety of California approved casino games. Under California gaming law, the casino is a card club. Thus, it is not authorized to operate slot machines or video lottery terminals, but instead rents its tables to casino patrons for a seat fee charged on a per hand basis. The casino also offers facilities for simulcast wagering.

#### BUSINESS STRATEGY

We plan to grow our business by focusing on three related initiatives:

PROMOTE AND ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS. Our key asset is the quality of the races we conduct. For example, we believe that the Kentucky Derby and other races at the

Churchill Downs racetrack are among the premier horse races in the United States. We intend to maintain and enhance the quality of our races by offering high purse levels to attract the best available horses, trainers and jockeys, providing superior customer service, adding amenities, and making strategic capital improvements to our track properties.

**SUPPORT AND EXPAND OUR PREMIER, BRANDED SIMULCAST RACING PRODUCT.** We believe that we provide horse racing's premier simulcast product. We currently offer 217 days of live racing programming through four separate signals. We plan to expand our programming content to show live races year-round, during the day and evening, through a single video signal marketed under the Churchill Downs brand name. Because remote wagering locations import signals from multiple sources, a single video signal offers convenience and reduced operating costs. As part of our branding strategy, we intend to use enhanced supporting graphics and data feeds to make the programs more appealing to consumers. We believe that the combination of expanded programming, simulcast bundling and improved production quality will allow us to increase our share of the growing simulcast wagering market. We also believe that our branded simulcast product will be especially well-suited for the in-home wagering market as this market develops.

**LEAD THE CONSOLIDATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE THOROUGHBRED INDUSTRY.** The Thoroughbred racing industry is highly fragmented, with few pari-mutuel operators controlling more than two racetracks. We have strategically accumulated a portfolio of four racetracks and plan to selectively acquire more. Our acquisition strategy is to target racetracks whose races either are of sufficient quality to enhance the value of our branded simulcast package or provide critical racing dates or times to expand our simulcast programming content. In addition, we may seek to acquire the rights to simulcast races conducted at other tracks.

Our longer-term strategy is to integrate alternative gaming products at our racetrack facilities. Alternative gaming in the form of video lottery terminals or similar gaming devices should enable us to compete more effectively with riverboat, cruise ship and land-based casinos, attract new patrons, and provide us with an additional source of revenue and purse money. We continue to support legislation to allow video lottery terminals at our racetrack facilities in Kentucky. Currently, we are working with members of the Kentucky horse racing industry to develop a plan to operate video lottery terminals exclusively at Kentucky's racetracks.

#### PARI-MUTUEL INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Forty-one states permit pari-mutuel wagering, which is conducted on events including horse racing, greyhound racing and jai alai. In 1997, wagering on pari-mutuel horse racing totaled approximately \$15.4 billion in the United States and approximately \$100.0 billion worldwide. Between 1993 and 1997, the total amount wagered on horse racing in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 2.8%. The main driver of this growth has been simulcast wagering, which allows the video signal of a live racing event to be transmitted to a remote location where patrons can wager in the same pari-mutuel pool as patrons at the racetrack. Between 1993 and 1997, simulcast wagering grew at an 11.9% compound annual rate from approximately \$7.6 billion to approximately \$11.9 billion. In 1997, simulcast wagering accounted for approximately 77% of the total amount wagered on pari-mutuel horse racing in the United States.

HORSE RACING PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

	GROSS WAGERING					INCREASE (DECREASE) 1993-1997:	
	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	DOLLARS	COMPOUND ANNUAL PERCENT
(IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)							
On-track.....	\$ 6,138.3	\$ 5,640.6	\$ 4,628.5	\$ 3,838.1	\$ 3,469.1	\$ (2,669.2)	(13.3)%
Simulcasting.....	7,582.7	8,523.0	10,141.8	11,045.8	11,888.1	4,305.4	11.9
Total.....	\$ 13,721.0	\$ 14,163.6	\$ 14,770.3	\$ 14,883.9	\$ 15,357.2	\$ 1,636.2	2.8%

Historically, the main source of revenue for horse racing operations was wagers placed at a racetrack. In the late 1980s, new technology was introduced that allowed simulcast signals to be sent to remote wagering locations, and legislative changes were enacted permitting off-track wagering and simulcasting. These changes substantially broadened the market for the distribution of live racing products. Patrons can now place remote wagers at other racetracks, off-track wagering facilities and casinos. We estimate that the number of pari-mutuel wagering locations in the United States has grown from approximately 200 racetracks in the mid 1980s to more than 1,000 racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. Additionally, eight states now allow in-home wagering on races through telephone and interactive account wagering systems.

IMPORT AND EXPORT SIMULCASTING

There are two basic types of simulcast wagering: import simulcasting and export simulcasting. Import simulcasting involves receiving a video signal of a live race at a remote wagering location. The operator of a remote wagering location selects live racing signals from racetracks around the country to create a program of wagering events designed to appeal to its local clientele. In exchange for receiving the live racing signal, the operator of the remote wagering location shares a portion of each wager with the originator of the live racing signal. Generally, 2.0% to 3.5% of the amount wagered is paid to the originator of the live racing signal as a simulcasting fee.

Export simulcasting involves sending the video signal of a live race to a remote wagering location. In exchange for exporting the live racing signal, the track is able to participate in each wager placed at the remote wagering location. Remote wagering locations are dependent upon importing a quality live racing product that appeals to their patrons. As a result, the premier tracks have experienced strong demand for export simulcasting of their live racing signal. Each racetrack is able to negotiate its export simulcasting fee based upon the demand for its live racing signal. Generally, the interstate export simulcasting fee ranges from 2.0% to 3.5% of the wagers placed at the remote wagering location.

IN-HOME WAGERING

Technological innovations and legislative changes have further opened the distribution channels for live racing products to include in-home wagering. Currently, eight states--Connecticut, Kentucky, Maryland, Nevada, New York, Ohio, Oregon, and Pennsylvania--permit account wagering which allows an individual to create a wagering account with a licensed pari-mutuel operator, for the purpose of placing wagers. In 1997, these eight states generated approximately \$6.5 billion, or 36%, of the total pari-mutuel handle in the United States. ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, has developed an in-home interactive television wagering system with Churchill Downs' participation. This system is currently being tested in Kentucky. ODS Entertainment intends to launch the Television Games Network in the second half of 1999. The Television Games Network will offer high quality live racing

video signals in conjunction with its interactive television wagering system. The Television Games Network signal will eventually be offered in all 50 states, and the interactive television wagering system will be offered in the eight states that permit account wagering. We have entered into an agreement to broadcast our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to also include our other simulcast products. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

#### OTHER LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

There are currently six states that permit pari-mutuel operators to install video lottery terminals or slot machines to augment their live racing and simulcast wagering. Additionally, Indiana has legislation that permits pari-mutuel operators to participate in the admission tax collected by riverboat casino operations located within their state. Generally, these initiatives have allowed pari-mutuel operators to participate in the economic benefits of the expansion of alternative forms of gaming across the country in recent years.

#### NATIONAL THOROUGHBRED RACING ASSOCIATION

In 1997, the industry formed the National Thoroughbred Racing Association ("NTRA") to promote the horse racing industry. The NTRA brings together the major participants in the horse racing industry under the leadership of an experienced management team. The NTRA's board of directors is composed of representatives from the Thoroughbred Racing Association, the Thoroughbred Owners of California, the National Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association, the Thoroughbred Horsemen's Association, The Jockey Club, and the National Thoroughbred Association. NTRA membership includes 69 racetracks located throughout the United States and in Canada and horsemen's associations from 26 states. The NTRA has a broad base of financial support from all segments of the horse racing industry. It has dedicated a budget of more than \$22.5 million to increase public exposure to Thoroughbred racing through a variety of programs, including the expansion of the national advertising campaign that began in 1998.

#### LIVE RACING OPERATIONS

We conduct horse races at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Calder Race Course, Ellis Park and Hoosier Park during each track's respective meets. Our races produce revenues through pari-mutuel wagering, admissions and seating, concession commissions, sponsorship revenues, licensing rights and broadcast fees. The Kentucky Derby and the Kentucky Oaks, both held at the Churchill Downs racetrack, continue to be our premier racing events.

#### CHURCHILL DOWNS RACETRACK

Our Churchill Downs facility, located in Louisville, Kentucky, is one of the premier horse racetracks in the nation and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. The Churchill Downs facility consists of approximately 157 acres of land with a one mile oval dirt track, a seven-eighths (7/8) mile turf track, permanent grandstands and a stabling area. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for approximately 48,500 persons, a general admission area, and food and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to full-service restaurants. The Paddock Pavilion, a state-of-the-art simulcast-wagering facility designed to accommodate 450 patrons, opened in May 1997. The site also has a saddling paddock, infield accommodations for groups and special events, parking areas for the public, and our corporate office facilities. The backside stable area has barns sufficient to accommodate approximately 1,400 horses, and other facilities for backstretch personnel.

The Churchill Downs racetrack annually conducts two live Thoroughbred race meets, a Spring Meet from late April through late June and a Fall Meet from late October through late November. The



Churchill Downs racetrack has hosted the Breeders' Cup an unprecedented four times, in 1988, 1991, 1994 and 1998. Breeders' Cup Day races, which feature \$12.5 million in purses, are held annually for the purpose of determining Thoroughbred champions in eight different events. Racetracks across the United States compete for the privilege of hosting the Breeders' Cup Day races each year.

In 1999, attendance of approximately 151,000 people at the Kentucky Derby made it the best attended live horse racing event in the United States. The approximately \$57.3 million wagered on the Kentucky Derby in 1999 represented the largest amount ever wagered on an individual race in the United States. The Kentucky Oaks, which is run the day before the Kentucky Derby, was attended by over 101,000 people in 1999, making it the second best attended live horse racing event in the United States. In 1998, the total amount wagered on races simulcast from the Churchill Downs racetrack, excluding the Breeders' Cup, was \$421.2 million. The average daily purse at the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998 was approximately \$437,000, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the United States. In 1998, races at the Churchill Downs racetrack were simulcast to approximately 900 sites throughout the United States and nine countries; the Kentucky Derby was simulcast to over 1,000 sites worldwide.

To supplement the facilities at the Churchill Downs racetrack, we developed stabling facilities and a training track at the Louisville Sports Spectrum, where a portion of the property is used as a Thoroughbred stabling and training annex. We converted a former Standardbred track into a three-quarter ( 3/4) mile dirt track, which is used for training Thoroughbreds. The existing barns on the property were demolished, and we constructed new sprinklered barns sufficient to accommodate approximately 500 horses. These facilities provide a year-round base of operation for many horsemen and enable us to attract new horsemen who desire to race at the Churchill Downs racetrack.

#### CALDER RACE COURSE

Calder Race Course, one of four Thoroughbred racetracks in Florida, is located fifteen miles from downtown Miami adjacent to Pro Player Stadium, home to the Miami Dolphins and the Florida Marlins. The Calder Race Course facility consists of approximately 220 acres of land, with a one mile dirt track and a seven-eighths ( 7/8) mile turf track, permanent grand stands, a training area with a five-eighths ( 5/8) mile training track, a stabling area that accommodates 1,800 horses and other facilities for backstretch personnel. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for approximately 15,000 people, a general admissions area, and food and beverage facilities offering a wide variety of items.

Calder Race Course conducts two live Thoroughbred race meets annually: the Calder summer meet from late May through early November and the Tropical fall meet from early November through early January. Each race meet is permitted through licenses owned respectively by Calder and Tropical. Calder Race Course's racing season from late May to early January, significantly expands our simulcast programming schedule into the fall and winter months. Calder's signature event, "The Festival of the Sun," is Florida's richest day in Thoroughbred racing offering approximately \$1.5 million in total purse money. In 1998, Calder Race Course's races were simulcast to 525 sites, and the total amount wagered on races export simulcast from Calder Race Course was \$355.7 million.

#### ELLIS PARK RACE COURSE

We own the Ellis Park racetrack and improvements located in Henderson, Kentucky. The Ellis Park facility consists of 230 acres of land just north of the Ohio River with a one-and-one-eighths (1 1/8) mile dirt track, a one mile turf course, permanent grandstands and a stabling area for 1,290 horses. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for 8,000 people, a general admission area, and food

and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to full-service restaurants. The Ellis Park facility also features a saddling paddock, parking areas for the public and office facilities.

Ellis Park conducts Thoroughbred racing from late June or early July through Labor Day. These races immediately follow the spring meet at the Churchill Downs racetrack complementing our racing and simulcast programming schedule. In 1998, Ellis Park's races were simulcast to 485 sites, an increase of 37% since the acquisition. The total amount wagered on all races export simulcast from Ellis Park was \$116.7 million.

#### HOOSIER PARK

Hoosier Park is located in Anderson, Indiana, about 40 miles northeast of downtown Indianapolis. Hoosier Park leases the land under a long-term lease with the city of Anderson and owns all of the improvements on the site. The racetrack facility consists of approximately 110 acres of leased land with a seven-eighths (7/8) mile oval dirt track, permanent grandstands and stabling area. The facility includes seating for approximately 2,400 persons, a general admission area, and food and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to a full-service restaurant. The site also has a saddling paddock, parking areas for the public and office facilities. The stable area has barns sufficient to accommodate 780 horses and other facilities for backstretch personnel.

Hoosier Park conducts live Standardbred racing from mid-April to late August, live Thoroughbred racing from mid-September to late November and Quarter Horse racing in late October. Its live racing days consist primarily of evening races, enabling us to expand the hours of our simulcast programming. In 1998, Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred races were simulcast to 220 sites, and the total amount wagered on all races export simulcast from Hoosier Park was \$62.7 million.

#### SIMULCAST FACILITIES

We generate a significant portion of our revenues by sending signals of races from our racetracks to other facilities and by receiving signals from other tracks. These revenues are earned through pari-mutuel wagering on signals that we both import and export.

The Churchill Downs racetrack and Calder Race Course conduct simulcast wagering only during their race meets, while Ellis Park and Hoosier Park offer year-round simulcast wagering. The Louisville Sports Spectrum conducts simulcast wagering when the Churchill Downs racetrack is not conducting a race meet, except for Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks Days and the immediately following Sunday. The Indiana Sports Spectrums and the Kentucky Off-Track Betting facilities conduct simulcast wagering year-round.

#### LOUISVILLE SPORTS SPECTRUM

We own the real property and improvements known as the Louisville Sports Spectrum, located in Louisville, Kentucky. Formerly a Standardbred racetrack, we acquired this property in 1992 and converted it into a simulcast wagering facility and Thoroughbred training annex. The 100,000-square-foot Louisville Sports Spectrum is located on approximately 88 acres of land, about seven miles from the Churchill Downs racetrack.

The Louisville Sports Spectrum provides state-of-the-art audio and visual technology, seating for approximately 3,000 persons, parking, offices and related facilities for simulcasting races in Kentucky and throughout the United States. Seven separate areas were created within the structure to accommodate the needs of a variety of patrons, from the seasoned handicapper to the novice player.

As mentioned above, the Louisville Sports Spectrum also provides a stabling and training annex for the Churchill Downs racetrack.

#### INDIANA SPORTS SPECTRUMS

Hoosier Park owns and operates three simulcast wagering facilities in Indiana, which are branded with the Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum name. These simulcast wagering facilities provide a statewide distribution system for Hoosier Park's racing signal and additional simulcast markets for our other races. The Sports Spectrum at Merrillville, located about 30 miles southeast of Chicago, consists of approximately 27,300 square feet of space. The Sports Spectrum at Fort Wayne consists of approximately 15,750 square feet of space. Hoosier Park also leases space in the Claypool Courts Building in downtown Indianapolis where it operates the Sports Spectrum at Indianapolis. In October 1998, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission approved the expansion of this facility from approximately 17,500 square feet to 24,800 square feet. This project, completed in February 1999, increased capacity by 180 patrons to 630.

Hoosier Park is continuing to evaluate sites for the location of a fourth Sports Spectrum facility. The State of Indiana has enacted legislation that requires a county fiscal body to adopt an ordinance permitting simulcast wagering facilities before such a facility can be located in that county. The county fiscal body may require in the ordinance that the voters of the county approve the operation of a simulcast wagering facility in that county. The state legislation may affect Hoosier Park's ability to locate its fourth facility in some counties.

#### KENTUCKY OFF-TRACK BETTING, INC.

In 1992, Churchill Downs and the other Kentucky Thoroughbred racetracks formed Kentucky Off-Track Betting ("KOTB"), of which we are a 50% shareholder. KOTB's purpose is to own and operate facilities for simulcasting races and accepting wagers on such races at locations other than a racetrack. Under Kentucky law, a KOTB simulcast wagering facility may not be located within 75 miles of an existing racetrack without the track's consent and in no event within 50 miles of an existing track. Each KOTB simulcast wagering facility must first be approved by the Kentucky Racing Commission. Once approved, the simulcast wagering facility may then be established unless the local government where the facility is to be located votes to disapprove its establishment. KOTB currently owns or leases and operates simulcast wagering facilities in Corbin, Maysville, Jamestown, and Pineville, Kentucky.

#### IN-HOME WAGERING

In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, Churchill Downs is participating in the development of the first in-home, interactive television wagering system in the United States. In-home patrons can wager on races at the Churchill Downs racetrack and other tracks. We believe such in-home technology can be used as an efficient delivery system that could increase revenues and attract new segments of the market to our racetracks.

The second phase of our relationship with ODS Entertainment will be the launch of the Television Games Network, which is projected to begin in the second half of 1999. We expect this new cable television channel to eventually offer 24-hour-a-day programming throughout the United States that will be primarily devoted to developing new fans for racing. Once completed, this would include interactive wagering from home where permitted by law. We have entered into an agreement with ODS Entertainment to include our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to include our other simulcast products in the future. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

#### OTHER SOURCES OF REVENUE

In addition to revenues from live racing and simulcasting, we generate revenues from additional sources.

#### RIVERBOAT ADMISSIONS TAX

To compensate for the adverse impact of riverboat competition, the horse racing industry in Indiana presently receives a \$0.65 subsidy per \$3.00 admission to riverboats in the state of which 30% is allocated to Hoosier Park.

#### KENTUCKY HORSE CENTER

We own the real property and improvements known as the Kentucky Horse Center, located in Lexington, Kentucky ("KHC"). The KHC is a Thoroughbred training and boarding facility that we acquired with Ellis Park in April 1998. The facility, which sits on 245 acres of land, offers a one mile dirt track, a five-eighths (5/8) mile training track and stabling for 1,000 horses. Additionally, the KHC has facilities for meetings and larger special events, including a 920-seat auditorium known as the Pavillion. The KHC also offers escorted tours of its training facilities to the public. The KHC's revenues are not material to our operations at this time.

#### LICENSING

Kentucky's racetracks, including the Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park, are subject to the licensing and regulation of the Kentucky Racing Commission ("KRC"), which consists of 11 members appointed by the governor of Kentucky. Based upon applications submitted by the racetracks in Kentucky, the KRC annually approves licenses to conduct live Thoroughbred race meets and to participate in simulcasting. Although to some extent the Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park compete with other racetracks in Kentucky for the award of racing dates, state law requires the KRC to consider and seek to preserve each racetrack's usual and customary live racing dates. Generally, there is no substantial change from year to year in the racing dates awarded to each racetrack. The Churchill Downs racetrack conducted live racing from April 25 through June 28, 1998, and from November 1 through November 28, 1998, for a total of 71 racing days compared to 77 racing days in 1997. Ellis Park conducted live racing from June 29 through September 7, 1998, for a total of 61 racing days compared to 55 days in 1997, which was prior to our acquisition of Ellis Park. For 1999, we received approval from the KRC to conduct live racing at the Churchill Downs racetrack from April 24 through June 27 and from October 31 through November 27 for a total of 71 days. The KRC granted Ellis Park a total of 61 live racing days in 1999, running from June 28 through September 6.

The Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering ("DPW") regulates horse racing in Florida. The DPW is responsible for overseeing the network of state offices located at every pari-mutuel wagering facility, as well as issuing the permits necessary to operate a pari-mutuel wagering facility. The DPW also approves annual licenses for Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse races. In its 1998 racing season, Calder Race Course conducted live racing from May 23, 1998 through January 2, 1999, for a total of 173 racing days. The DPW awarded Calder Race Course a total of 170 live racing dates in 1999.

In Indiana, licenses to conduct live Standardbred and Thoroughbred race meetings, including Quarter Horse races, and to participate in simulcasting are approved annually by the Indiana Horse Racing Commission ("IHRC"), which consists of five members appointed by the Governor of Indiana. The IHRC approves licenses annually based upon applications submitted by Hoosier Park. Currently, Hoosier Park is the only facility in Indiana licensed to conduct Standardbred, Quarter Horse or

Thoroughbred racing and to participate in simulcasting. Quarter Horse races are conducted during some Thoroughbred race days. Hoosier Park conducted live racing from April 17, 1998 through November 28, 1998, for a total of 153 racing days, including 95 days of Standardbred racing and 58 days of Thoroughbred racing (which also includes Quarter Horse races). For 1999, Hoosier Park received a license to conduct racing for a total of 168 racing days, including 103 days of Standardbred racing and 65 days of Thoroughbred racing. The IHRC has the authority to grant additional licenses to conduct horse racing. If the IHRC grants additional licenses, the number of racing days allocated to Hoosier Park could be reduced or we could compete directly with the new tracks depending on their locations. Additional licensed facilities would also compete with our simulcast product and would receive a portion of the subsidy we currently receive.

## COMPETITION

### COMPETITION FOR HORSES

North American Thoroughbred sales climbed again in 1998, continuing a trend that began in 1997. According to The Blood-Horse magazine, expenditures for Thoroughbred weanlings, yearlings, two year olds and broodmares totaled \$816.9 million in 1998 compared to \$693.0 million in 1997, which was the previous record. Since 1995, the number of Thoroughbred foals born each year increased. These recent increases in Thoroughbred prices and the number of foals are indicators of a resurgence of the Thoroughbred breeding industry, reversing a trend of declines from 1986 to 1995. The increase in the number of Thoroughbreds enables racetracks to increase the number of horses participating in live racing.

The Churchill Downs racetrack, Ellis Park and Hoosier Park effectively competed for horses and experienced a high quality of racing in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack offered record average daily purses, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the nation. We believe these purses attracted many of the country's top horses and trainers. During the Churchill Downs racetrack's 1998 live race meets, average daily purses reached \$437,000. Purses increased at Hoosier Park in 1998 strengthened both its Thoroughbred and Standardbred racing programs and created greater demand from horsemen to race at the Indiana track. In 1998, average daily purses of \$198,000 resulted in competitive race fields for Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred meet, while average daily purses of \$142,000 during its Standardbred meet ranked Hoosier Park second in the nation in Standardbred purse levels. This trend was also evident at Ellis Park, where 1998 average daily purses reached \$171,000, compared to \$164,000 in 1997. Calder Race Course also successfully competed in attracting the top horses and trainers in 1998, offering average daily purses of \$173,000.

### COMPETITION FROM OTHER GAMING OPERATIONS

We generally do not directly compete with other racetracks or simulcast facilities for local patrons due to the geographic separation of facilities or differences in seasonal timing of meets. Calder Race Course, for example, is in close proximity to two other racetracks, but the tracks currently do not directly compete with each other because they offer live races and simulcasting during different times of the year. However, we compete with other sports, entertainment and gaming options for patrons for both live racing and simulcasting. We attempt to attract patrons by providing high quality racing products in attractive entertainment facilities with fairly priced, appealing concession services.

The development of riverboat gaming facilities began in Indiana pursuant to authorizing legislation passed by the State of Indiana in 1993. Illinois had previously authorized riverboat gaming. There are currently five riverboat casinos operating on the Ohio River along Kentucky's border--including two in the southeastern Indiana cities of Lawrenceburg and Rising Sun, one in southwestern Indiana in Evansville and one at Metropolis, Illinois. The fifth riverboat casino, licensed to RDI/Caesars, opened

in November 1998 in Harrison County, Indiana, 10 miles from Louisville. Admission and handle figures at the Churchill Downs racetrack during the RDI/Caesars' opening week in November 1998, were not significantly different from the same period in 1997. However, from December 1998 through April 1999, when the RDI/Caesars riverboat casino and the Louisville Sports Spectrum were concurrently open, admission and handle numbers at the Louisville Sports Spectrum decreased from those numbers for the same period in 1997. At this time, we cannot determine the extent to which the decrease was due to the new riverboat casino in the Louisville market or other factors, such as inclement weather.

The Indiana Gaming Commission voted in September 1998 to grant a license to open a fifth Indiana riverboat along the Ohio River in Switzerland County, about 70 miles from Louisville. The license holder, Hollywood Park-Boomtown, plans to build a riverboat casino, hotel and resort complex near Vevay, Indiana. Hollywood Park estimates the resort will open as early as the third quarter of 2000.

In addition to those riverboats operating along the Ohio River, five riverboat casinos operate along the Indiana shore of Lake Michigan near our Sports Spectrum in Merrillville, Indiana. The opening of these Lake Michigan riverboats adversely impacted our pari-mutuel wagering activities at the Merrillville facility. Given its proximity to Chicago, the Merrillville Sports Spectrum also faces competition from off-track wagering facilities and riverboat casinos near Chicago. We also compete with cruise ship casinos in Florida and state lotteries.

Additionally, several Native American tribes in Florida have expressed interest in opening casinos in southern Florida which could compete with Calder Race Course. Recently, the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi Indian Tribe has expressed an interest in establishing a land-based casino in northeastern Indiana or southwestern Michigan. The State of Michigan has approved the Pokagon Band's proposal to develop a casino in New Buffalo, Michigan, which is approximately 45 miles from our Merrillville facility. The development of this casino may negatively impact pari-mutuel wagering activities at Hoosier Park's Indiana facilities.

#### SERVICE MARKS

We hold federal service mark registrations on the names "Kentucky Derby," "Churchill Downs," "Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum," "Kentucky Oaks," "Churchill Charlie" and the distinctive twin spires design in various categories including entertainment business, apparel, paper goods, printed matter and housewares and glass. We also have state registrations for "The Festival of the Sun" and its distinctive design. We license the use of these marks and derive revenue from such license agreements.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

In January 1992, we acquired certain assets of Louisville Downs Incorporated, including the property that is now the Louisville Sports Spectrum, for \$5.0 million. We withheld \$1.0 million from this amount to offset costs related to the remediation of environmental contamination associated with underground storage tanks at the site of the Louisville Sports Spectrum. The \$1.0 million withheld was utilized by December 31, 1997, and additional costs of investigation and remediation have not yet been conclusively determined. The sellers have been reimbursed by the State of Kentucky for \$985,000 of the cost of the remediation. The full amount of this reimbursement is now being held in escrow to pay any further costs of investigation and remediation. In addition to the \$1.0 million withheld, we have obtained an indemnity from the sellers to cover the full cost of remediation at the property. We believe the cost of further investigation and remediation should not exceed the amount of funds held in escrow.

In January 1995, Hoosier Park opened the Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum in Merrillville, Indiana. The land on which the Merrillville facility is located is subject to contamination related to prior business operations adjacent to the property. In conjunction with the purchase, Hoosier Park withheld

\$50,000 from the amount due to the seller to offset costs related to remediation of the contamination. The contamination on the property has been remediated under the State of Indiana's voluntary remediation program. The State of Indiana issued a certificate of completion in April of 1999. The cost of remediation did not exceed \$50,000. In addition to the amount withheld, Hoosier Park has obtained an indemnity to cover the full cost of remediation from the prior owner of the property.

The septic system at our Ellis Park facility located in Henderson, Kentucky is in need of repair. The cost of the repairs is not yet known, but we believe it will be less than \$400,000.

It is not anticipated that we will have any material liability as a result of compliance with environmental laws with respect to any of our properties. Compliance with environmental laws has not materially affected the ability to develop and operate our properties. We are not otherwise subject to any material compliance costs in connection with federal or state environmental laws.

#### EMPLOYEES

We employ approximately 660 full-time employees. Due to the seasonal nature of our live racing business, the number of seasonal and part-time persons employed varies throughout the year. Peak employment occurs during Kentucky Derby week, when we employ as many as 2,600 persons. During 1998, average employment per pay period was approximately 1,000 individuals. Approximately 50% of our employees are unionized. Union members include some of our pari-mutuel employees, electricians, carpenters, maintenance workers and valets. The various collective bargaining agreements covering these employees expire between 1999 and 2002. Historically, management's relationships with these unions have been good.

#### OTHER PROPERTIES

The Kentucky Derby Museum Corporation, a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, operates the Kentucky Derby Museum on property adjacent to the Churchill Downs racetrack.

#### LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

There are no material pending legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to our business, to which we are a party or of which any of our property is the subject and no such proceedings are known to be contemplated by governmental authorities.

MANAGEMENT

The following table provides information with respect to our executive officers and directors as of July 14, 1999:

NAME	AGE	POSITION
William S. Farish.....	60	Chairman of the Board; Director(1)(2)
Thomas H. Meeker.....	55	President and Chief Executive Officer; Director(3)
Vicki L. Baumgardner.....	47	Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
David E. Carrico.....	48	Senior Vice President, Sales
Robert L. Decker.....	51	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
John R. Long.....	51	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer
Dan L. Parkerson.....	57	Senior Vice President, Property Management
Rebecca C. Reed.....	42	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Donald R. Richardson.....	53	Senior Vice President, Racing
Jeffrey M. Smith.....	46	President, Churchill Downs Management Company
Karl F. Schmitt, Jr.....	46	Senior Vice President, Communications
Andrew G. Skehan.....	38	Senior Vice President, Corporate Marketing
Alexander M. Waldrop.....	42	Senior Vice President and General Manager
G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.....	55	Director(1)(5)(7)
Arthur B. Modell.....	73	Director(1)
Dennis D. Swanson.....	61	Director(1)(6)
J. David Grissom.....	60	Director(2)(4)
Seth W. Hancock.....	49	Director(4)(7)
Frank B. Hower, Jr.....	70	Director(4)(6)
W. Bruce Lunsford.....	51	Director(4)(5)(6)
Charles W. Bidwill, Jr.....	71	Director(2)(3)
Daniel P. Harrington.....	43	Director(3)(5)(9)
Carl F. Pollard.....	60	Director(2)(3)(5)(7)
Darrell R. Wells.....	56	Director(3)(5)(6)
DIRECTORS EMERITI(8)		
Catesby W. Clay.....	75	
Louis J. Herrmann, Jr.....	79	
Stanley F. Hugenberg.....	81	
William T. Young.....	81	

- (1) Member of Class I of the directors.
- (2) Member of the Executive Committee.
- (3) Member of Class III of the directors.
- (4) Member of Class II of the directors.
- (5) Member of the Audit Committee.
- (6) Member of the Compensation Committee.



(7) Member of the Racing Committee.

(8) Directors emeriti are entitled to attend meetings of the Board of Directors but do not have a vote on matters presented to the Board. Our bylaws provide that a director who has turned 72 years of age may not stand for re-election but assumes director emeritus status as of the annual meeting following the current term as a director. Notwithstanding this provision, the chairman of the board may continue to serve as a director past the age of 72.

(9) Under a stock purchase agreement dated March 28, 1998 between Churchill Downs and TVI Corp., subject to applicable fiduciary duties, we agreed to re-nominate Mr. Harrington for election as a director at the 1999 shareholders meeting.

WILLIAM S. FARISH has served as a director since 1985 and as our chairman of the board since 1992. Mr. Farish is president of W.S. Farish & Company, a trust management company, and is the owner and chief executive officer of Lane's End Farm, a Thoroughbred breeding and racing operation. Mr. Farish has bred, either himself or with partners, two horses that have won the Belmont Stakes and one that has won the Preakness Stakes. Mr. Farish is a steward and vice chairman of The Jockey Club, chairman of the American Horse Council and a director of Breeders' Cup Limited and Keeneland Association.

THOMAS H. MEEKER has served as a director since 1995 and as our president and chief executive officer since 1984. Mr. Meeker serves as a director of Anderson Park, the Thoroughbred Racing Association of North America, National Thoroughbred Racing Association, PNC Bank Kentucky, Norton Healthcare, and Equibase.

VICKI L. BAUMGARDNER has served as our vice president, finance and treasurer since 1993. Prior to 1993 she served as our controller.

DAVID E. CARRICO has served as our senior vice president, sales since 1996. From 1994 to 1996, he served as our senior vice president, administration. From 1990 to 1994, Mr. Carrico was our vice president of marketing.

ROBERT L. DECKER has served as our executive vice president and chief financial officer since 1999. From 1997 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, finance and development and chief financial officer. From 1993 until 1997, Mr. Decker was vice president of finance of The Americas Hilton International Company, a subsidiary of Ladbroke Group, a full service hotel and gaming enterprise.

JOHN R. LONG has served as executive vice president and chief operating officer since July 1999. From 1993 until March 1999, Mr. Long served as president and chief operating officer of Ladbroke/ USA, a subsidiary of the Ladbroke Group. Previously, he worked as vice president of off-track betting for Ladbroke/USA.

DAN L. PARKERSON has served as our senior vice president, property management, since 1999. From 1996 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, live racing. From 1991 to 1998, Mr. Parkerson was general manager of the Churchill Downs racetrack.

REBECCA C. REED has served as our senior vice president, general counsel and secretary since 1999. In 1998, she served as our associate general counsel and assistant secretary. From 1994 to 1997, Ms. Reed was corporate counsel in our legal department.

DONALD R. RICHARDSON has served as our senior vice president, racing since 1999. From 1994 to 1998, he served as our vice president, racing.

JEFFREY M. SMITH has served as president of Churchill Downs Management Company since 1993. From 1993 to 1996, he served as our senior vice president, planning and development.

KARL F. SCHMITT, JR. has served as our senior vice president, communications since 1998. From 1990 to 1998, he served as our vice president, corporate communications.

ANDREW G. SKEHAN has served as senior vice president, corporate marketing since April 1999. From 1998 to 1999 he served with Nabisco Corporation as vice president/regional director of marketing and new markets in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. From 1993 to 1998, Mr. Skehan served as general manager of PepsiCo Restaurants International.

ALEXANDER M. WALDROP has served as our senior vice president and general manager of the Churchill Downs racetrack since 1999. From 1996 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, administration, general counsel and secretary. From 1994 to 1996, Mr. Waldrop was our senior vice president. Mr. Waldrop served as our general counsel and secretary from 1992 to 1998.

G. WATTS HUMPHREY, JR. has served as a director since 1995. Mr. Humphrey is president of G.W.H. Holdings, a private investment company. He is the chief executive officer of The Conair Group, a plastics machinery equipment company, Metal Tech, NexTech, and GalvTech, metals manufacturing and distribution companies, and Centria, a manufacturer and erector of metal building systems. Mr. Humphrey is Chairman--Fourth District, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland and a director of Keeneland Association, and director and treasurer of Breeders' Cup Limited.

ARTHUR B. MODELL has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Modell is the owner and president of the Baltimore Ravens Football Company, a professional football team.

DENNIS D. SWANSON has served as a director since 1996. Mr. Swanson is the president and general manager of WNBC-TV, a television station, and co-chairman of NBC Olympics. From January 1986 to May 1996, Mr. Swanson was president of ABC Sports.

J. DAVID GRISSOM has served as a director since 1979. Mr. Grissom is the chairman of Mayfair Capital, a private investment firm. He also serves as a director of Providian Financial Corporation and LG&E Energy Corporation.

SETH W. HANCOCK has served as director since 1973. Mr. Hancock is a partner and manager of Claiborne Farm, the birth place of nine horses that have won the Kentucky Derby, and is president of Hancock Farms, a Thoroughbred breeding farm. Mr. Hancock is also vice president and director of Clay Ward Agency, equine insurance, and a director of Hopewell Company and Keeneland Association.

FRANK B. HOWER, JR. has served as a director since 1979. Mr. Hower is retired and formerly was chairman and chief executive officer of Liberty National Bancorp, and Liberty National Bank and Trust Company of Louisville. Mr. Hower is a former director of Banc One Kentucky Corporation and Bank One, Kentucky, and is currently a director of American Life and Accident Insurance Company and Anthem.

W. BRUCE LUNSFORD has served as a director since 1995. Mr. Lunsford is chairman of Ventas, a real estate investment trust, and formerly was the chairman, president and chief executive officer of Vencor, which operates intensive care hospitals and nursing homes. Mr. Lunsford serves as a director of ResCare, National City Bank, Kentucky, National City Corporation and the Kentucky Economic Development Corporation.

CHARLES W. BIDWILL, JR. has served as a director since 1982. Mr. Bidwill is chairman of the board of National Jockey Club, the operator of Sportman's Park Racetrack, and formerly was president and general manager of National Jockey Club.

DANIEL P. HARRINGTON has served as a director since 1998. Mr. Harrington is president and chief executive officer of HTV Industries, a private holding company with diversified business interests, and formerly was chairman and president of Ellis Park Race Course.

CARL F. POLLARD has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Pollard is the owner of Hermitage Farm, a Thoroughbred breeding farm operating in Oldham County, Kentucky. He was formerly chairman of the board of Columbia Healthcare Corporation and president and chief operating officer of Humana. Mr. Pollard serves as a director of Kentucky Derby Museum Corporation, National City Bank, Kentucky, and Breeders' Cup Limited. Mr. Pollard is a trustee of the Thoroughbred Owners and Breeders Association.

DARRELL R. WELLS has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Wells is the general partner of Security Management Company, a private investment management firm, and serves as a director of First Security Trust Company, Commonwealth Bankshares, Citizens Financial Corporation, Commonwealth Bank & Trust Company and Jundt Growth Fund.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information as of April 15, 1999 regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- each person who is known by us to own more than five percent of our common stock;
- each named executive officer;
- each director and director emeritus who beneficially owns shares of our common stock; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

The number of shares beneficially owned and the percentage of shares beneficially owned are based on:

- 7,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding as of April 15, 1999; and
- 9,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding upon consummation of this offering.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Shares subject to options that are exercisable currently or within 60 days following April 15, 1999 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the optionee for the purpose of computing share and percentage ownership of that optionee. They are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as indicated in the footnotes of this table, and as affected by applicable community property laws, all persons listed have sole voting and investment power for all shares shown as beneficially owned by them. The figures below do not include shares purchased from the up to 300,000 shares reserved by the underwriters for purchase by our directors and officers.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND DIRECTORS EMERITI	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENT OF SHARES	
	OWNED	BENEFICIALLY OWNED	
	BEFORE THE	BEFORE THE	AFTER THE
	OFFERING	OFFERING	OFFERING
Darrell R. Wells(1)(2).....	479,310	6.4%	5.1 %
Charles W. Bidwill, Jr. (3).....	440,680	5.9%	4.6 %
Seth W. Hancock(4).....	285,650	3.8%	3.0 %
William T. Young.....	229,320	3.1%	2.4 %
W. Bruce Lunsford.....	200,060	2.7%	2.1 %
Daniel P. Harrington(5).....	200,000	2.7%	2.1 %
Thomas H. Meeker(6).....	172,313	2.3%	1.8 %
Carl F. Pollard.....	143,080	1.9%	1.5 %
William S. Farish.....	86,560	1.2%	*
Louis J. Herrmann, Jr.....	80,130	1.1%	*
Catesby W. Clay.....	60,580	*	*
G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.....	36,000	*	*
Jeffrey M. Smith(7).....	28,576	*	*
Alexander M. Waldrop(8).....	28,382	*	*
Dan L. Parkerson(9).....	22,400	*	*
J. David Grissom.....	20,100	*	*
Stanley F. Hugenberg, Jr.....	7,340	*	*
John W. Barr.....	4,000	*	*
Frank B. Hower, Jr.....	2,080	*	*
Robert L. Decker.....	2,000	*	*
Arthur B. Modell.....	2,000	*	*
28 Directors and Executive Officers as a Group(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9).....	2,586,640	34.4%	27.2 %

\* Less than 1% of the outstanding common stock.

(1) Address: 4350 Brownsboro Road, Suite 310, Louisville, Kentucky 40207.

- (2) Of the 479,310 shares, Mr. Wells disclaims beneficial ownership of 44,800 shares held by The Wells Foundation, of which he is a trustee, and of 284,880 shares held by The Wells Family Partnership, of which he is the managing general partner. Mr. Wells shares voting and investment power with respect to all shares attributed to him in the above table.
- (3) Address: 911 Sunset Road, Winnetka, Illinois 60093.
- (4) Of the 285,650 shares listed, Mr. Hancock specifically disclaims beneficial ownership of 158,400 shares owned by the A.B. Hancock, Jr. Marital Trust, of which he is the trustee, of 18,060 shares owned by the Waddell Walker Hancock II Trust, of which he is trustee, of 18,060 shares owned by the Nancy Clay Hancock Trust, of which he is trustee, and of 12,086.66 shares held by ABC Partnership of which he is general partner.
- (5) Mr. Harrington specifically disclaims beneficial ownership of 200,000 shares held by TVI Corp., of which he is president and chief executive officer.
- (6) Includes 144,400 shares issuable under currently exercisable options. Mr. Meeker shares investment and voting power with respect to 26,908 shares.
- (7) Includes 28,000 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.
- (8) Includes 28,000 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.
- (9) Includes 21,500 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.

## CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

During the past fiscal year, we did not engage in any transactions in which any director, officer or greater than five percent shareholder of Churchill Downs had any material interest, except as described below.

Our directors may from time to time own or share ownership of horses racing at our tracks. Our races are conducted under the applicable regulations of the Kentucky Racing Commission, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission and the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering. No director receives any extra or special benefit in the selection of his horses to run in races or in the running of races. Some of our directors have interests in business entities which contract with us for the purpose of simulcasting the Kentucky Derby and other races and in the acceptance of intrastate or interstate wagers on such races. These directors and the entities in which they have an interest do not receive any extra or special benefit not shared by all others so contracting with us.

Mr. Charles W. Bidwill, Jr., a director and greater than five percent (5.9%) shareholder of Churchill Downs, is the Chairman and a 14.36% owner of National Jockey Club. In 1998, National Jockey Club and Churchill Downs were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the right to simulcast races at the Churchill Downs racetrack, including the Kentucky Oaks and the Kentucky Derby. In consideration of these rights, National Jockey Club paid to us 5.0% of its gross handle on the Kentucky Oaks and the Kentucky Derby and 3.25% of its gross handle on the other simulcast races. In 1998, National Jockey Club and Hoosier Park were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the rights to simulcast Hoosier Park's thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, National Jockey Club paid to Hoosier Park 2.0% to 2.5% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. National Jockey Club and Hoosier Park were also parties to a simulcasting contract whereby Hoosier Park was granted the right to simulcast National Jockey Club's thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, Hoosier Park paid to National Jockey Club 3.0% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. Similarly, in 1998, National Jockey Club and Calder Race Course were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the rights to simulcast Calder Race Course's races. In consideration for these rights, National Jockey Club paid to Calder Race Course 3.0% of the gross handle on the simulcast races. National Jockey Club and Calder Race Course were also parties to a simulcasting contract whereby Calder Race Course was granted the right to simulcast National Jockey Club's Thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, Calder Race Course paid to National Jockey Club 3.0% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. For 1999, the same or similar contractual relationships are in place at these facilities and at Ellis Park.

Simulcast contracts are uniform throughout the industry. The rates charged on our contracts were substantially the same as rates charged to other parties who contracted to simulcast the same races. National Jockey Club received no extra or special benefit as a result of our relationship with Mr. Bidwill.

Thomas H. Meeker, President and Chief Executive Officer of Churchill Downs, is currently indebted to us in the principal amount of \$65,000. This amount is represented by a demand note bearing interest at 8.0% per annum (payable quarterly) and payable in full upon termination of Mr. Meeker's employment with us for any reason. This indebtedness arose in connection with Mr. Meeker's initial employment, pursuant to the terms of which he was granted a loan by us for the purpose of purchasing our common stock.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Our amended and restated articles of incorporation authorize us to issue up to 20,000,000 shares of common stock, no par value per share, and 250,000 shares of preferred stock, no par value per share. At the June 1999 annual meeting of our shareholders, our shareholders approved a proposal to increase our authorized common stock to 50,000,000 shares. As of May 20, 1999, 7,525,041 shares of common stock were outstanding. The holders of our common stock have the right to one vote per share on all matters which require their vote, except that in the election of directors, each holder of common stock has as many votes as results from multiplying the number of shares held by the shareholder by the number of directors to be elected. Each common shareholder may divide the total number of votes the shareholder is entitled to cast among the total number of directors to be elected, or distribute the votes among any lesser number in any proportions the holder determines. The board of directors is divided into three approximately equal classes. Each class serves for a term of three years, with one class up for election each year. Subject to rights of any preferred shareholders, common shareholders have the right to receive any dividends that the board of directors declares. If we liquidate, dissolve or wind up our business, we will pay our preferred shareholders, if any, before we pay our common shareholders, subject to the rights of creditors. We will distribute the remaining available assets to our common shareholders, in proportion to the number of shares that each common shareholder holds. Shares of common stock are not redeemable and do not have subscription, conversion or preemptive rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions available to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

The board of directors may issue shares of the preferred stock from time to time, in one or more series, without shareholder approval. The board of directors determines the designation, relative rights, preferences and limitations of each series of preferred stock. The issuance of preferred stock may delay, defer or prevent a change in control of Churchill Downs without further action by the shareholders. It may also decrease the voting power and other rights of the holders of common stock and may have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common stock. At present, there are no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

Under our shareholder rights plan, which we adopted on March 19, 1998, we declared a dividend of one preferred stock purchase right for each outstanding share of common stock and each share of common stock issued after that date. The rights are transferable with the common stock until they become exercisable. The rights will not be exercisable until the distribution date described in the plan. The rights expire on March 19, 2008 unless we redeem them earlier. When a right becomes exercisable, it entitles the holder to purchase from us 1/1000th of a share of preferred stock at a purchase price of \$80, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. Under the rights plan, the plan distribution date will not occur until any person or group acquires or makes a tender offer for 15% or more of our outstanding common stock.

Until the plan distribution date, the rights will be evidenced by the certificates for common stock registered in the names of holders. As soon as practical following the plan distribution date, we will mail separate certificates evidencing the rights to common shareholders of record. Until a right is exercised, the holder has no rights as a shareholder of Churchill Downs.

If any person or group acquires 15% or more of our common stock, rights holders will be entitled to buy, for the purchase price, that number of 1/1000ths of a preferred share equivalent to the number of shares of common stock that at the time have a market value of twice the purchase price. If we are acquired in a business combination, rights holders will be entitled to buy, for the purchase price, that number of shares of the acquiring corporation that, at the time, have a market value of twice the

purchase price. The board has the right to redeem the rights in certain circumstances for \$0.01 per right, subject to adjustment.

The rights plan is designed to protect our shareholders in the event of unsolicited offers to acquire Churchill Downs and other coercive takeover tactics, which, in the board's opinion, would impair its ability to represent shareholder interests. The rights plan may make an unsolicited takeover more difficult or less likely to occur or may prevent a takeover, even though it may offer our shareholders the opportunity to sell their stock at a price above the prevailing market rate and may be favored by a majority of our shareholders.

The Kentucky Business Corporations Act contains a business combination statute which prohibits Kentucky corporations from engaging in a business combination with a 10% or greater shareholder or its affiliate or associate for five years following the acquisition of such 10% or greater stake, unless the board, by a majority vote of the continuing directors, approved the combination prior to the 10% or greater acquisition. If not previously approved by the board, the 10% or greater shareholder or its affiliate or associate may effect a business combination only after the expiration of a five year period and then only with the approval of 80% of the outstanding shares and 66 2/3% of the outstanding shares not owned by the 10% or greater shareholder, or if the aggregate amount of the offer meets certain fair price requirements.



UNDERWRITING

Churchill Downs has entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters named below. CIBC World Markets Corp., Lehman Brothers Inc., J.C. Bradford & Co. and J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc. are acting as representatives of the underwriters.

The underwriting agreement provides for the purchase of a specific number of shares of common stock by each of the underwriters. The underwriters' obligations are several, which means that each underwriter is required to purchase a specified number of shares, but is not responsible for the commitment of any other underwriter to purchase shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite its name below:

UNDERWRITER	NUMBER OF SHARES
CIBC World Markets Corp.....	740,000
Lehman Brothers Inc.....	555,000
J.C. Bradford & Co.....	365,000
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc. ....	180,000
Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation.....	40,000
PaineWebber Incorporated.....	40,000
SG Cowen Securities Corporation.....	40,000
Crowell, Weedon & Co.....	20,000
Natcity Investment, Inc.....	20,000
Total.....	2,000,000

This is a firm commitment underwriting. This means that the underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the shares offered by this prospectus (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if any are purchased. Under the underwriting agreement, if any underwriter defaults in its commitment to purchase shares, the commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated, depending on the circumstances.

The representatives have advised Churchill Downs that the underwriters propose to offer the shares directly to the public at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. In addition, the representatives may offer some of the shares to securities dealers at such price less a concession of \$0.85 per share. The underwriters may also allow, and these dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of \$0.10 per share to other dealers. After the shares are released for sale to the public, the representatives may change the offering price and other selling terms at various times.

Churchill Downs has granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 30 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of 300,000 additional shares from Churchill Downs to cover over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, they will purchase shares covered by the option at the initial public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total price to public will be \$66.7 million and the total proceeds to Churchill Downs will be \$63.2 million before offering expenses. The underwriters have severally agreed that, to the extent the over-allotment option is exercised, they will each purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to the underwriter's initial amount reflected in the table above.

The following table provides information regarding the amount of the discount to be paid to the underwriters by Churchill Downs:

	PER SHARE	TOTAL WITHOUT EXERCISE OF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	TOTAL WITH FULL EXERCISE OF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION
	-----	-----	-----
Churchill Downs Incorporated.....	\$ 1.52	\$ 3,045,000	\$ 3,501,750

Churchill Downs estimates that its total expenses of this offering, excluding the underwriting discount, will be approximately \$817,500.

Churchill Downs has agreed to indemnify the underwriters against some liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

Churchill Downs, its officers and directors and certain other shareholders have agreed to a 180-day "lock-up" with respect to 2,378,511 shares of common stock and other securities of Churchill Downs that they beneficially own, including securities that are convertible into shares of common stock and securities that are exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock. This means that, for the period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus, Churchill Downs and such persons may not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp.

The underwriters have reserved for sale up to 300,000 shares for directors and officers of Churchill Downs. These reserved shares will be sold at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. The number of shares available for sale to the general public in the offering will be reduced to the extent reserved shares are purchased by such persons. The underwriters will offer to the general public, on the same terms as other shares offered by the prospectus, any reserved shares that are not purchased by such persons.

CIBC World Markets Corp., one of the representatives, has provided and currently provides financial advisory services to Churchill Downs in connection with its acquisition program. Churchill Downs pays CIBC World Markets Corp. customary fees for these advisory services.

CIBC World Markets Corp. is a lender under Churchill Downs' new \$250.0 million credit facility and will receive payments of principal and interest under such facility from the proceeds of this offering. PNC Bank, N.A., the parent of J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc., acts as the agent and is a lender under Churchill Downs' new \$250.0 million credit facility. As agent under the credit facility, PNC has received customary fees, and as a lender under the credit facility, PNC will receive payments of principal and interest under such facility from the proceeds of the offering. Because more than 10% of the net proceeds of the offering may be paid to members or affiliates of members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. participating in this offering, the offering will be conducted in accordance with NASD Conduct Rule 2710(c)(8).

Rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission may limit the ability of the underwriters to bid for or purchase shares before the distribution of the shares is completed. However, the underwriters may engage in the following activities in accordance with the rules:

- Stabilizing transactions--The representatives may make bids or purchases for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the shares, so long as stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.
- Over-allotments and syndicate covering transactions--The underwriters may create a short position in the shares by selling more shares than are set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. If a short position is created in connection with the offering, the representatives may engage in syndicate covering transactions by purchasing shares in the open market. The

representatives may also elect to reduce any short position by exercising all or part of the over-allotment option.

- Penalty bids--If the representatives purchase shares in the open market in a stabilizing transaction or syndicate covering transaction, they may reclaim a selling concession from the underwriters and selling group members who sold those shares as part of this offering.
- Passive market making--Market makers in the shares who are underwriters or prospective underwriters may make bids for or purchases of shares, subject to limitations, until the time, if ever, at which a stabilizing bid is made.

Stabilization and syndicate covering transactions may cause the price of the share to be higher than it would be in the absence of such transactions. The imposition of a penalty bid might also have an effect on the price of the shares if it discourages resales of the shares.

Neither Churchill Downs nor the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the shares. These transactions may occur on the Nasdaq National Market or otherwise. If such transactions are commenced, they may be discontinued without notice at any time.

#### LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for Churchill Downs by Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs, Louisville, Kentucky. Other legal matters will be passed on for Churchill Downs by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom (Illinois). Some legal matters relating to this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, New York, New York.

#### EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Churchill Downs as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998 included in this prospectus and registration statement have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998 included in this prospectus and registration statement have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited Racing Corporation of America's consolidated financial statements at December 31, 1997 and for the year then ended included in our Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 21, 1998, as set forth in their report dated April 7, 1998, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement. Racing Corporation of America's consolidated financial statements are incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The combined financial statements of the Hollywood Park Race Track and Casino as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, included in this prospectus and elsewhere in this registration statement have been audited by Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants, as indicated in their report with respect thereto, and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing in giving said report.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549 and at the Regional Offices of the SEC at 7 World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048 and Citicorp Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60601. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms. The SEC maintains a site on the World Wide Web at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains our SEC filings and reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, and information that we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings we will make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934:

1. Annual Report on Form 10-K, as amended by Form 10-K/A, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998 and the portions of the Company's Proxy Statement for the 1999 Annual Shareholders' Meeting that we incorporated by reference into the 10-K;
2. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1999;
3. Current report on Form 8-K dated April 23, 1999, as amended by Form 8-K/A;
4. The description of the Company's Common Stock, no par value, contained in the Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 14, 1998;
5. The description of the Company's Preferred Stock Purchase Rights contained in the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed March 20, 1998 pursuant to Section 12(g) of the 1934 Act; and
6. Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 21, 1998.

You may request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at the following address:

Chantelle Kammerdiener  
Director of Investor Relations  
Churchill Downs Incorporated  
700 Central Avenue  
Louisville, Kentucky 40208  
(502) 636-4400

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we filed with the SEC. You should rely only on the information or representations provided in this prospectus. We have authorized no one to provide you with different information. These securities are not offered in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of the document.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

PAGE  
-----

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CHURCHILL DOWNS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Accountants.....	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets.....	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Earnings.....	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.....	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-8
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CHURCHILL DOWNS FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.....	F-23
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Earnings.....	F-24
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-25
Condensed Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-26
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CALDER RACE COURSE, INC. FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants.....	F-31
Balance Sheets.....	F-32
Statements of Income.....	F-33
Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Deficit.....	F-34
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-35
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-36
INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CALDER RACE COURSE, INC. FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Balance Sheet.....	F-42
Statements of Income.....	F-43
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-44
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-45
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TROPICAL PARK, INC. FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants.....	F-46
Balance Sheets.....	F-47
Statements of Income.....	F-48
Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Deficit.....	F-49
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-50
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-51
INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TROPICAL PARK, INC. FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Balance Sheet.....	F-56
Statements of Income.....	F-57
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-58
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-59

-----

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF HOLLYWOOD PARK FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Public Accountants.....	F-60
Combined Balance Sheets.....	F-61
Combined Statements of Operations.....	F-62
Combined Statements of Changes in Parent's Equity.....	F-63
Combined Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-64
Notes to Combined Financial Statements.....	F-65

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Churchill Downs Incorporated

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of earnings, shareholders' equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Churchill Downs Incorporated and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

Louisville, Kentucky  
February 24, 1999

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 9,280,233	\$ 8,209,414
Accounts receivable.....	11,968,114	7,086,889	5,218,236
Other current assets.....	1,049,084	540,489	679,221
Total current assets.....	19,396,884	16,907,611	14,106,871
Other assets.....	3,796,292	3,884,080	1,574,714
Plant and equipment, net.....	83,088,204	63,162,767	62,882,189
Intangible assets, net.....	8,369,395	1,894,350	2,165,192
	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 85,848,808	\$ 80,728,966
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 6,530,502	\$ 5,732,783	\$ 5,403,000
Accrued expenses.....	8,098,228	7,937,575	8,021,487
Dividends payable.....	3,762,521	3,658,468	2,375,271
Income taxes payable.....	257,588	186,642	2,510,508
Deferred revenue.....	8,412,552	7,344,830	6,511,902
Long-term debt, current portion.....	126,812	79,805	73,893
Total current liabilities.....	27,188,203	24,940,103	24,896,061
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	13,538,027	2,633,164	2,878,714
Outstanding mutuel tickets (payable after one year).....	806,573	1,625,846	2,031,500
Deferred compensation.....	949,187	880,098	825,211
Deferred income taxes.....	6,937,797	2,377,100	2,316,600
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value; authorized, 250,000 shares; issued, none.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value; authorized, 20,000,000 shares, issued 7,525,041 shares, 1998, 7,316,934 shares, 1997 and 7,308,524 shares, 1996.....	8,926,975	3,614,567	3,493,042
Retained earnings.....	56,598,957	49,842,930	44,352,838
Deferred compensation costs.....	(229,944)	--	--
Note receivable for common stock.....	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,000)
	65,230,988	53,392,497	47,780,880
	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 85,848,808	\$ 80,728,966

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Net revenues	\$ 147,300,299	\$ 118,907,367	\$ 107,858,818
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....	50,192,973	39,718,374	34,439,143
Other direct expenses.....	68,895,654	55,705,722	52,438,836
	119,088,627	95,424,096	86,877,979
Gross profit.....	28,211,672	23,483,271	20,980,839
Selling, general and administrative.....	11,068,262	9,077,983	8,665,942
Operating income.....	17,143,410	14,405,288	12,314,897
Other income (expense):			
Interest income.....	679,782	575,084	390,669
Interest expense.....	(896,067)	(332,117)	(337,438)
Miscellaneous income.....	342,423	325,087	673,398
	126,138	568,054	726,629
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	17,269,548	14,973,342	13,041,526
Provision for income taxes.....	6,751,000	5,824,782	4,970,000
Net earnings.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Earnings per common share data:			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic.....	7,460,058	7,312,052	7,445,542
Diluted.....	7,539,482	7,320,670	7,447,706

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996					TOTAL
	COMMON SHARES	STOCK AMOUNT	RETAINED EARNINGS	NOTE RECEIVABLE COMMON STOCK	DEFERRED COMPENSATION COSTS	
Balances December 31, 1995.....	7,569,206	\$3,504,388	\$43,486,460	\$ (65,000)	\$(272,691)	\$46,653,157
Net earnings.....			8,071,526			8,071,526
Deferred compensation amortization.....					272,691	272,691
Issuance of common stock at \$14.45 per share.....	7,818	112,970				112,970
Repurchase of common stock.....	(268,500)	(124,316)	(4,829,877)			(4,954,193)
Cash dividends, \$.33 per share....			(2,375,271)			(2,375,271)
Balances December 31, 1996.....	7,308,524	3,493,042	44,352,838	(65,000)	--	47,780,880
Net earnings.....			9,148,560			9,148,560
Issuance of common stock at \$14.45 per share.....	8,410	121,525				121,525
Cash dividends, \$.50 per share....			(3,658,468)			(3,658,468)
Balances December 31, 1997.....	7,316,934	3,614,567	49,842,930	(65,000)	--	53,392,497
Net earnings.....			10,518,548			10,518,548
Deferred compensation.....		344,046			(344,046)	--
Deferred compensation amortization.....					114,102	114,102
Issuance of common stock at \$24.25 per share in conjunction with RCA acquisition.....	200,000	4,850,000				4,850,000
Issuance of common stock at \$14.60 per share.....	8,107	118,362				118,362
Cash dividends, \$.50 per share....			(3,762,521)			(3,762,521)
Balances December 31, 1998.....	7,525,041	\$8,926,975	\$56,598,957	\$ (65,000)	\$(229,944)	\$65,230,988

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net earnings.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization.....	5,743,932	4,558,761	4,814,114
Deferred income taxes.....	(121,000)	352,100	(461,000)
Deferred compensation.....	183,191	54,887	226,690
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable.....	(2,972,985)	(2,053,211)	(2,943,932)
Other current assets.....	(292,994)	(152,868)	232,699
Accounts payable.....	(1,245,550)	329,783	(1,114,508)
Accrued expenses.....	(579,904)	(83,912)	4,710,605
Income taxes payable (refundable).....	70,946	(2,323,866)	1,461,000
Deferred revenue.....	757,889	1,017,486	237,958
Other assets and liabilities.....	(1,245,808)	(377,523)	(109,037)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	10,816,265	10,470,197	15,126,115
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired of \$517,151.....	(17,232,849)	--	--
Additions to plant and equipment, net.....	(3,524,032)	(4,568,494)	(2,570,795)
Purchase of minority-owned investment.....	--	(2,337,500)	--
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(20,756,881)	(6,905,994)	(2,570,795)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Decrease in long-term debt, net.....	(140,164)	(239,638)	(3,468,569)
Borrowings on bank line of credit.....	22,000,000	--	--
Repayments of bank line of credit.....	(11,000,000)	--	--
Dividends paid.....	(3,658,468)	(2,375,271)	(1,892,302)
Common stock issued.....	118,362	121,525	112,970
Common stock repurchased.....	--	--	(4,954,193)
Loan origination costs.....	(279,661)	--	--
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	7,040,069	(2,493,384)	(10,202,094)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	(2,900,547)	1,070,819	2,353,226
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	9,280,233	8,209,414	5,856,188
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 9,280,233	\$ 8,209,414
<b>Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:</b>			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest.....	\$ 497,307	\$ 151,397	\$ 277,149
Income taxes.....	\$ 7,129,540	\$ 7,914,974	\$ 3,970,000
<b>Schedule of non-cash activities:</b>			
Issuance of common stock related to the acquisition of RCA.....	\$ 4,850,000	--	--
Invoicing for future Kentucky Derby and Oaks.....	\$ 677,733	\$ 402,328	\$ 586,886
Plant and equipment additions included in accounts payable.....	\$ 95,055	--	--
Compensation expense.....	\$ 344,406	--	--

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

BASIS OF PRESENTATION:

Churchill Downs Incorporated (the "Company") conducts Spring, Summer and Fall live race meetings for Thoroughbred horses and participates in intrastate and interstate simulcast wagering at its racetracks in Kentucky. In Indiana, the Company, through its subsidiary, Hoosier Park L.P. (Hoosier Park), conducts live Thoroughbred, Quarter Horse and Standardbred horse races and participates in interstate simulcast wagering. Both its Kentucky and Indiana operations are subject to regulation by the racing commissions of the respective states.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly owned subsidiaries, Ellis Park Race Course (Ellis Park), Churchill Downs Management Company (CDMC), Churchill Downs Investment Company (CDIC), the Kentucky Horse Center and Anderson Park Inc. (Anderson) and its majority-owned subsidiary, Hoosier Park. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

A SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOLLOWS:

CASH EQUIVALENTS:

The Company considers investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company has, from time to time, cash in the bank in excess of federally insured limits.

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:

Plant and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

Amortization of the cost of acquisition in excess of fair value of assets acquired and the Indiana racing license is provided over 40 years using the straight-line method. Organizational costs were amortized using the straight-line method over 24 months to 60 months. Loan origination costs on the Company's line of credit are being amortized under the effective interest method over 36 months, the term of the loan.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:  
(CONTINUED)

LONG-LIVED ASSETS:

In the event that facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of tangible or intangible long-lived assets or groups of assets may be impaired, an evaluation of recoverability would be performed. If an evaluation is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the assets would be compared to the assets' carrying amount to determine if a write-down to market value or discounted cash flow value is required.

DEFERRED REVENUE:

Deferred revenue includes primarily advance sales related to the Kentucky Derby and Oaks races in Kentucky.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION:

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees". In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123 "Accounting for Stock-based Compensation" proforma disclosure of net earnings and earnings per share are presented in Note 10 as if SFAS No. 123 had been applied.

RECLASSIFICATION:

Certain financial statement amounts have been reclassified in the prior years to conform to current year presentation.

2. ACQUISITIONS:

On April 21, 1998, the Company acquired from TVI Corp., ("TVI") all of the outstanding stock of Racing Corporation of America ("RCA") for a purchase price of \$22.6 million, including transaction costs. RCA owns and operates Ellis Park Race Course in Henderson, Kentucky, and the Kentucky Horse Center, a training facility located in Lexington, Kentucky. The purchase price was paid as 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$4.9 million with the remainder paid in cash. The purchase price was allocated to the acquired assets and liabilities based on their fair values on the acquisition date with the excess of \$6.4 being amortized over 40 years. The acquisition was accounted for by the Company under the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the results of operations of RCA subsequent to April 20, 1998, are included in the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement between the Company and TVI, if alternative gaming (whether full casino, slot machine or video lottery) is legalized in the Commonwealth of Kentucky by December 31, 2015, TVI will receive royalty payments equal to 50% of annual earnings before interest and taxes of the gaming operations at Ellis Park Race Course and at the Kentucky Horse Center. Should gaming be legalized before December 31, 2006, such royalties will be payable for ten years from

2. ACQUISITIONS: (CONTINUED)

the date that such gaming becomes fully operational. The royalty period will be reduced by one year for each year from 2006 through 2015 in which gaming is legalized.

Following are the unaudited pro forma results of operations as if the April 21, 1998 transaction had occurred on January 1, 1997 (in thousands, except per share and share amounts):

	1998	1997
	-----	-----
Net revenues.....	\$ 149,272	\$ 137,316
Net earnings.....	\$ 9,589	\$ 8,845
Earnings per common share:		
Basic.....	\$ 1.28	\$ 1.18
Diluted.....	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.18
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic.....	7,520,332	7,512,052
Diluted.....	7,599,756	7,520,670

This unaudited pro forma financial information is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transaction been consummated as of January 1, 1997, nor is it necessarily indicative of future operating results.

In July 1997, the Company purchased a 24% interest in the Kentucky Downs racecourse in Franklin, Kentucky. The Company's investment of \$2.2 million is accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

3. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:

Plant and equipment is comprised of the following:

	1998	1997	1996
	-----	-----	-----
Land.....	\$ 7,631,657	\$ 5,999,036	\$ 5,879,994
Grandstands and buildings.....	73,376,961	57,579,747	56,154,054
Equipment.....	4,979,383	3,416,306	2,936,129
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,341,119	4,327,797	3,603,276
Tracks and other improvements.....	37,997,696	33,118,100	31,377,753
Construction in process.....	249,438	113,210	74,206
	-----	-----	-----
Accumulated depreciation.....	129,576,254 (46,488,050)	104,554,196 (41,391,429)	100,025,412 (37,143,223)
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 83,088,204	\$ 63,162,767	\$ 62,882,189
	-----	-----	-----

Depreciation expense was \$5,490,450, \$4,287,916, and \$4,038,135 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

4. INTANGIBLES ASSETS:

The Company's intangible assets are comprised of the following:

	1998	1997	1996
Cost of acquisition in excess of fair value of net assets acquired.....	\$ 6,448,867	--	--
Indiana racing license.....	2,085,428	\$ 2,085,428	\$ 2,085,428
Loan origination costs.....	279,661	--	--
Organizational and preopening costs.....	--	--	932,738
	8,813,956	2,085,428	3,018,166
Accumulated amortization.....	(444,561)	(191,078)	(852,974)
	\$ 8,369,395	\$ 1,894,350	\$ 2,165,192

Amortization expense was \$253,482, \$270,845 and \$775,979 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

5. INCOME TAXES:

Components of the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
Currently payable:			
Federal.....	\$ 6,110,000	\$ 4,616,800	\$ 4,538,000
State & local.....	762,000	856,100	893,000
	6,872,000	5,472,900	5,431,000
Deferred:			
Federal.....	45,500	308,100	(382,000)
State & local.....	6,500	44,000	(79,000)
	52,000	352,100	(461,000)
Reversal of valuation allowance.....	(173,000)	--	--
	\$ 6,751,000	\$ 5,825,000	\$ 4,970,000

5. INCOME TAXES: (CONTINUED)

The Company's income tax expense is different from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
	-----	-----	-----
Federal statutory tax on earnings before income tax.....	\$ 5,942,000	\$ 5,141,000	\$ 4,464,000
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit.....	747,000	612,000	537,000
Permanent differences and other.....	235,000	72,000	(31,000)
Reversal of valuation allowance.....	(173,000)	--	--
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 6,751,000	\$ 5,825,000	\$ 4,970,000
	-----	-----	-----

At December 31, 1998, the Company has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$3,885,000 for Indiana state income tax purposes expiring from 2009 through 2011 and approximately \$8,786,000 for Kentucky state income tax purposes expiring from 2002 through 2011. Management has determined that its ability to realize future benefits of the state net operating loss carryforwards meets the "more likely than not" criteria of SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes"; therefore, no valuation allowance has been recorded at December 31, 1998.



5. INCOME TAXES: (CONTINUED)

Components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Property & equipment in excess of tax basis.....	\$ 7,804,600	\$ 2,415,000	\$ 2,284,000
Racing license in excess of tax basis.....	650,000	636,000	657,000
Deferred tax liabilities.....	8,454,600	3,051,000	2,941,000
Deferred tax assets:			
Supplemental benefit plan.....	315,400	295,000	273,000
State net operating loss carryforwards.....	856,700	173,000	176,000
Allowance for uncollectible receivables.....	87,100	71,000	66,000
Other assets.....	191,300	250,000	136,000
Other accruals.....	246,100	128,400	511,500
Deferred tax assets.....	1,696,600	917,400	1,162,500
Valuation allowance for state net operating loss carryforwards.....	--	173,000	176,000
Net deferred tax liability.....	\$ 6,758,000	\$ 2,306,600	\$ 1,954,500
Income taxes are classified in the balance sheet as follows:			
Net non-current deferred tax liability.....	\$ 6,937,800	\$ 2,377,100	\$ 2,316,600
Net current deferred tax asset.....	(179,800)	(70,500)	(362,100)
	\$ 6,758,000	\$ 2,306,600	\$ 1,954,500

#### 6. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:

On March 19, 1998, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a 2-for-1 stock split of its common stock effective March 30, 1998. All share and per share amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been restated to give effect to the stock split.

Additionally, the Company's Board of Directors approved a shareholder "Rights Plan" (the "Plan") on March 19, 1998, which grants each shareholder the right to purchase a fraction of a share of Series 1998 Preferred Stock at the rate of one right for each share of the Company's common stock. The rights will become exercisable 10 business days (or such later date as determined by the Board of Directors) after any person or group acquires, obtains a right to acquire or announces a tender offer for 15% or more of the Company's outstanding common stock. The rights would allow the holder to purchase preferred stock of the Company at a 50% discount. The Plan is intended to protect stockholders from takeover tactics that may be used by an acquirer that the Board believes are not in the best interests of the shareholders. The Plan expires on March 19, 2008.

#### 7. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS:

The Company has a profit-sharing plan that covers all full-time employees with one year or more of service. The Company will match contributions made by the employee up to 2% of the employee's annual compensation and contribute a discretionary amount determined annually by the Board of Directors. The Company's contributions to the plan for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$806,000, \$535,000, and \$402,000 respectively.

The Company is a member of a noncontributory defined benefit multi-employer retirement plan for all members of the Pari-mutuel Clerk's Union of Kentucky. Contributions are made in accordance with negotiated labor contracts. Retirement plan expense for the year ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$258,000, \$205,000, and \$183,000, respectively. The Company's policy is to fund this expense as accrued.

The estimated present value of future payments under a supplemental benefit plan is charged to expense over the period of active employment of the employees covered under the plan. Supplemental benefit plan expense for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$55,200, \$51,000, and \$51,000 respectively.

#### 8. LONG-TERM DEBT:

On September 15, 1998, the Company obtained a \$100 million line of credit, which expires in September 2001, through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender. The new credit facility replaces a \$50 million line of credit obtained during the second quarter of 1998. The interest rate on borrowings is based upon LIBOR plus 50 to 112.5 additional basis points which is determined by certain Company financial ratios. There was \$11.0 million outstanding on the line of credit at December 31, 1998, and no borrowings outstanding at December 31, 1997 and 1996 under previous lines of credit. Provisions contained in the line of credit agreement require the Company to maintain specified levels of net worth, a specific ratio of consolidated funded debt to consolidated earnings

8. LONG-TERM DEBT: (CONTINUED)

before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and a specific ratio of consolidated earnings before interest and taxes to the sum of consolidated interest expense and consolidated dividends.

The Company also has two non-interest bearing notes payable in the aggregate face amount of \$900,000 relating to the purchase of an intrastate wagering license from the former owners of the Louisville Sports Spectrum property. Interest has been imputed at 8%. The balance of these notes net of unamortized discount was \$196,000, \$276,000, and \$350,000 at December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The notes require aggregate annual payments of \$110,000.

On May 31, 1996, the Company entered into a Partnership Interest Purchase Agreement with Conseco, HPLP, L.L.C. ("Conseco") for the sale of 10% of the Company's partnership interest in Hoosier Park to Conseco. The transaction also included assumption by Conseco of a loan to the Company of approximately \$2,600,000, of which the balance is \$2,395,092 at December 31, 1998. The loan requires interest of prime plus 2% (9.75% at December 31, 1998) payable monthly with principal due November 2004. The note is collateralized by 10% of the assets of Hoosier Park. Conseco had an option to purchase an additional 47% interest in Hoosier Park which expired unexercised on December 31, 1998.

Future aggregate maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

1999-.....	\$ 127,000
2000-.....	126,000
2001-.....	11,008,000
2002-.....	9,000
2003-.....	--
Thereafter-.....	2,395,000
	-----
	\$13,665,000
	-----
	-----

9. OPERATING LEASES:

The Company has a long-term operating lease for the land in Anderson, Indiana on which its Hoosier Park facility is located, as well as operating leases for the Indianapolis off-track betting facility and certain totalisator and audio/visual and other equipment and services. The Anderson lease expires in 2003, with an option to extend the lease for three additional ten year terms. The Indianapolis lease expires in 2009, with an option to extend the lease for two additional five year terms. The leases include provisions for minimum lease payments as well as contingent lease payments based on handle or revenues. Total rent expense for all operating leases was \$4,022,000, \$3,803,000 and \$3,465,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

9. OPERATING LEASES: (CONTINUED)

Future minimum operating lease payments are as follows:

	MINIMUM LEASE PAYMENT
	-----
1999.....	\$ 725,604
2000.....	704,625
2001.....	556,214
2002.....	462,045
2003.....	372,840
Thereafter.....	1,694,301
	-----
	\$ 4,515,629
	-----

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS:

The Company sponsors both the "Churchill Downs Incorporated 1997 Stock Option Plan" (the "97 Plan") and the "Churchill Downs Incorporated 1993 Stock Option Plan" (the "93 Plan"), stock-based incentive compensation plans, which are described below. The Company applies APB Opinion 25 and related interpretations in accounting for both the plans. However, pro forma disclosures as if the Company adopted the cost recognition provisions of SFAS 123 are presented below.

The Company is authorized to issue up to 300,000 shares and 400,000 shares of common stock (as adjusted for the stock split) under the 97 Plan and 93 Plan, respectively, pursuant to "Awards" granted in the form of incentive stock options (intended to qualify under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) and non-qualified stock options. Awards may be granted to selected employees of the Company or any subsidiary.

EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS:

Both the 97 Plan and the 93 Plan provide that the exercise price of any incentive stock option may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of any nonqualified stock option is not so limited by the plans. The Company granted stock options in 1998, 1997 and 1996. The stock options granted in those years have contractual terms of 10 years and varying vesting dates, ranging from one to three years following the date of grant. In accordance with APB 25, the Company has not recognized any compensation cost for these stock options.

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

A summary of the status of the Company's stock options as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and the changes during the year ended on those dates is presented below:

	1998		1997		1996	
	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES
Outstanding at beginning of the year.....	426,532	\$ 19.45	337,000	\$ 19.08	248,000	\$ 22.34
Granted.....	51,766	\$ 32.50	89,532	\$ 20.83	274,400	\$ 18.97
Exercised.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Canceled.....	--	--	--	--	185,400	\$ 23.27
Forfeited.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expired.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outstanding at end of year.....	478,298	\$ 20.86	426,532	\$ 19.45	337,000	\$ 19.08
Exercisable at end of year.....	248,000	\$ 21.02	207,400	\$ 19.67	--	--
Weighted-average fair value per share of options granted during the year.....		\$ 10.42		\$ 6.34		\$ 5.55

The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for grants in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively: dividend yields ranging from 1.20% to 1.54%; risk-free interest rates are different for each grant and range from 5.75% to 6.63%; and the expected lives of options are different for each grant and range from approximately 5.83 to 6.5 years, and expected volatility rates of 24.86%, 19.38% and 18.75% for years ending December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at December 31, 1998:

RANGE OF EXERCISE PRICES	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING			OPTIONS EXERCISABLE		
	NUMBER OUTSTANDING AT 12/31/98	WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRIBUTING LIFE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	NUMBER EXERCISABLE AT 12/31/98	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	
\$15.75 to \$19.25	315,900	6.05	\$ 18.72	211,000	\$ 20.89	
\$21.25 to \$32.50	162,398	8.20	\$ 25.02	37,000	\$ 21.71	
TOTAL.....	478,298	6.77	\$ 20.86	248,000	\$ 21.02	

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN:

Under the Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Employee Stock Purchase Plan"), the Company is authorized to sell, pursuant to short-term stock options, shares of its common stock to its full-time (or part-time for at least 20 hours per week and at least five months per year) employees at a discount from the common stock's fair market value. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan operates on

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

the basis of recurring, consecutive one-year periods. Each period commences on August 1 and ends on the next following July 31.

On the first day of each 12-month period, August 1, the Company offers to each eligible employee the opportunity to purchase common stock. Employees elect to participate for each period to have a designated percentage of their compensation withheld (after-tax) and applied to the purchase of shares of common stock on the last day of the period, July 31. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan allows withdrawals, terminations and reductions on the amounts being deducted. The purchase price for the common stock is 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of the common stock on (i) the first day of the period, or (ii) the last day of the period. No employee may purchase common stock under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan valued at more than \$25,000 for each calendar year.

Under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, the Company sold 8,107 shares of common stock to 102 employees pursuant to options granted on August 1, 1997, and exercised on July 31, 1998. Because the plan year overlaps the Company's fiscal year, the number of shares to be sold pursuant to options granted on August 1, 1998, can only be estimated because the 1998 plan year is not yet complete. The Company's estimate of options granted in 1998 under the Plan is based on the number of shares sold to employees under the Plan for the 1997 plan year, adjusted to reflect the change in the number of employees participating in the Plan in 1998.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock options under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and the changes during the year ended on those dates is presented below:

	1998		1997		1996	
	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES
Outstanding at beginning of the year.....	8,030	\$ 14.60	8,000	\$ 14.45	7,818	\$ 14.45
Adjustment to prior year estimated grants.....	77	\$ 14.60	410	\$ 14.45	--	--
Granted.....	5,238	\$ 31.45	8,030	\$ 18.94	8,000	\$ 17.22
Exercised.....	8,107	\$ 14.60	8,410	\$ 14.95	7,818	\$ 14.45
Forfeited.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expired.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outstanding at end of year.....	5,238	\$ 31.45	8,030	\$ 18.94	8,000	\$ 17.22
Exercisable at end of year.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Weighted-average Fair value per share of options granted during the year.....	\$ 12.16		\$ 5.36		\$ 5.35	

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

Had the compensation cost for the Company's stock-based compensation plans been determined consistent with SFAS 123, the Company's net earnings and earnings per common share for 1998, 1997 and 1996 would approximate the pro forma amounts presented below:

	1998	1997	1996
Net earnings:			
As reported.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Pro-forma.....	\$ 10,086,914	\$ 8,605,000	7,530,000
Earnings per common share:			
As reported			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Pro-forma			
Basic.....	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.01
Diluted.....	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.01

The effects of applying SFAS 123 in this pro forma disclosure are not indicative of future amounts. The Company anticipates making awards in the future under its stock-based compensation plans.

11. FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement No. 107, "Disclosure about Fair Value of Financial Instruments," is a part of a continuing process by the FASB to improve information on financial instruments. The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating its fair value disclosures for such financial instruments as defined by the Statement:

Cash and Cash Equivalents--The carrying amount reported in the balance sheet for cash and cash equivalents approximates its fair value.

Long-Term Debt--The carrying amounts of the Company's borrowings under its line of credit agreements and other long-term debt approximates fair value, based upon current interest rates.

12. CONTINGENCIES:

On January 22, 1992, the Company acquired certain assets of Louisville Downs, Incorporated for \$5,000,000 including the site of the Louisville Sports Spectrum. In conjunction with this purchase, the Company withheld \$1,000,000 from the amount due to the sellers to offset certain costs related to the remediation of environmental contamination associated with underground storage tanks at the site. All of the \$1,000,000 hold back had been utilized as of December 31, 1998 and additional costs of remediation have not yet been conclusively determined. The sellers have now received a reimbursement from the State of Kentucky of \$995,000 for remediation costs and that amount is now being held in an escrow account to pay further costs of remediation. Approximately \$985,000 remains in the account. In

12. CONTINGENCIES: (CONTINUED)

addition to the hold back, the Company has obtained an indemnity to cover the full cost of remediation from the prior owner of the property.

It is not anticipated that the Company will have any liability as a result of compliance with environmental laws with respect to any of the Company's property. Except as discussed herein, compliance with environmental laws has not affected the ability to develop and operate the Company's properties and the Company is not otherwise subject to any material compliance costs in connection with federal or state environmental laws.

13. EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE COMPUTATIONS:

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the earnings per common share computations:

	1998	1997	1996
Net earnings (numerator) amounts used for basic and diluted per share computations:.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Weighted average shares (denominator) of common stock outstanding per share computations:			
Basic.....	7,460,058	7,312,052	7,445,542
Plus dilutive effect of stock options.....	79,424	8,618	2,164
Diluted.....	7,539,482	7,320,670	7,447,706
Earnings per common share:			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08

Options to purchase 51,766, 9,800 and 135,250 shares for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively, were not included in the computation of earnings per common share assuming dilution because the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares.

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

In 1998 the Company adopted SFAS No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company has determined that it currently operates in the following four segments: (1) Churchill Downs racetrack and the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast facility, (2) Ellis Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility, (3) Hoosier Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility and the other three Indiana simulcast facilities and (4) Other operations.

Most of the Company's revenues are generated from commissions on pari-mutuel wagering at the Company's racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities, as well as simulcast fees, admissions and concessions revenue and other sources. Other operations includes the Kentucky Horse Center and the



14. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Company's investments in various other business enterprises. The Company's equity in the net income of equity method investees is not significant. Eliminations include the elimination of management fees and other intersegment transactions.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies." The Company evaluates the performance of its segments and allocates resources to them based on earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") and operating income.

The table below presents information about reported segments for the years ending December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996:

SEGMENT INFORMATION (IN THOUSANDS)

	CHURCHILL DOWNS	HOOSIER PARK	ELLIS PARK	OTHER OPERATIONS	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL
Net revenues:						
1998.....	\$ 80,925	\$ 47,744	\$ 17,386	\$ 2,497	\$ (1,252)	\$ 147,300
1997.....	77,404	41,503	--	1,299	(1,299)	118,907
1996.....	74,540	33,319	--	1,334	(1,334)	107,859
EBITDA:						
1998.....	\$ 14,417	\$ 5,599	\$ 2,305	\$ 909	--	\$ 23,230
1997.....	14,205	4,282	--	802	--	19,289
1996.....	15,390	1,565	--	847	--	17,802
Operating income:						
1998.....	\$ 10,700	\$ 4,499	\$ 1,422	\$ 522	--	\$ 17,143
1997.....	10,557	3,088	--	760	--	14,405
1996.....	11,482	6	--	827	--	12,315
Total assets:						
1998.....	\$ 89,427	\$ 31,732	\$ 23,038	\$ 71,109	\$ (100,655)	\$ 114,651
1997.....	72,490	29,689	--	31,180	(47,510)	85,849
1996.....	71,047	28,626	--	26,062	(45,006)	80,729

Following is a reconciliation of total EBITDA to income before provision for income taxes:

(IN THOUSANDS)	1998	1997	1996
Total EBITDA.....	\$ 23,230	\$ 19,289	\$ 17,802
Depreciation and amortization.....	(5,744)	(4,559)	(4,814)
Interest income (expense).....	(216)	243	53
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	\$ 17,270	\$ 14,973	\$ 13,041

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:

On January 13, 1999, the Company acquired a 60% interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, LLC ("CBT") for a purchase price of \$5.4 million. CBT provides simulcast graphic software video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities throughout the United States. The purchase agreement includes provisions for an additional contingent purchase price to be paid by the Company to the former owners of the 60% interest based upon the achievement of certain operating targets.

On January 21, 1999, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Calder Race Course, Inc., and Tropical Park, Inc. ("Calder"), from KE Acquisition Corp., a private holding company. Terms of the agreement include a purchase price of \$86 million subject to certain adjustments. Closing of the acquisition is expected in early April 1999.

Churchill Downs Incorporated  
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

	MARCH 31, 1999	DECEMBER 31, 1998	MARCH 31, 1998
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 12,590,422	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 11,803,389
Accounts receivable.....	8,401,845	11,968,114	5,925,377
Prepaid income taxes.....	2,374,781	--	969,185
Other current assets.....	950,089	1,049,084	847,493
Total current assets.....	24,317,137	19,396,884	19,545,444
Other assets.....	5,427,113	3,796,292	3,691,108
Plant and equipment, net.....	85,826,688	83,088,204	63,145,872
Intangible assets, net.....	11,406,833	8,369,395	1,872,449
	\$ 126,977,771	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 88,254,873
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 11,329,628	\$ 6,530,502	\$ 9,960,311
Accrued expenses.....	5,307,925	8,098,228	5,000,182
Dividends payable.....	--	3,762,521	--
Income taxes payable.....	--	257,588	--
Deferred revenue.....	15,461,793	8,412,552	13,718,956
Long-term debt, current portion.....	570,526	126,812	79,805
Total current liabilities.....	32,669,872	27,188,203	28,759,254
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	21,236,525	13,538,027	2,633,164
Other liabilities.....	3,810,159	1,755,760	2,661,889
Deferred income taxes.....	7,011,619	6,937,797	2,377,100
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value; authorized, 250,000 shares, issued, none.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value; authorized, 20,000,000 shares, issued 7,525,041 shares, March 31, 1999 and December 31, 1998 and 7,316,934 shares, March 31, 1998.....	8,926,975	8,926,975	3,614,567
Retained earnings.....	53,588,822	56,598,957	48,273,899
Deferred compensation costs.....	(201,201)	(229,944)	--
Note receivable for common stock.....	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,000)
	62,249,596	65,230,988	51,823,466
	\$ 126,977,771	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 88,254,873

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS  
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998 (UNAUDITED)

	1999	1998
Net revenues.....	\$ 17,662,926	\$ 15,385,151
Operating expenses.....	19,157,153	15,999,128
Gross loss.....	(1,494,227)	(613,977)
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	3,303,115	2,155,754
Operating loss.....	(4,797,342)	(2,769,731)
Other income (expense):		
Interest income.....	147,431	189,270
Interest expense.....	(435,465)	(104,524)
Miscellaneous, net.....	44,117	117,054
	(243,917)	201,800
Loss before income tax benefit.....	(5,041,259)	(2,567,931)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	2,031,123	998,900
Net loss.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.40)	\$ (.21)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding.....	7,525,041	7,316,934

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998 (UNAUDITED)

	1999	1998
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net earnings.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization.....	1,903,255	1,159,106
Deferred income taxes.....	73,822	--
Deferred compensation.....	98,591	13,800
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable.....	4,405,301	1,161,512
Prepaid income taxes.....	(2,374,781)	(969,185)
Other current assets.....	112,733	(307,004)
Accounts payable.....	4,713,229	4,227,528
Accrued expenses.....	(2,868,898)	(2,937,393)
Income taxes payable.....	(257,588)	(186,642)
Deferred revenue.....	6,258,985	6,374,126
Other assets and liabilities.....	(1,205,204)	335,118
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	7,849,309	7,301,935
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to plant and equipment, net.....	(2,563,687)	(1,120,311)
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired of \$25,767.....	(2,925,648)	--
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(5,489,335)	(1,120,311)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Increase (decrease) in long-term debt, net.....	(938,133)	--
Borrowings on bank line of credit.....	8,000,000	--
Repayments of bank line of credit.....	(1,000,000)	--
Dividends paid.....	(3,762,521)	(3,658,468)
Contribution by minority interest in subsidiary.....	1,551,416	--
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	3,850,762	(3,658,468)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	6,210,736	2,523,156
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	6,379,686	9,280,233
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 12,590,422	\$ 11,803,389
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest.....	\$ 526,322	\$ 250,000
Income taxes.....	--	\$ 18,000
Noncash transactions:		
Invoicing for 1999 and 1998 Kentucky Derby and Oaks.....	\$ 790,256	\$ 371,252

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements are presented in accordance with the requirements of Form 10-Q and consequently do not include all of the disclosures normally required by generally accepted accounting principles or those normally made in Churchill Downs Incorporated's (the "Company") annual report on Form 10-K. The year end condensed consolidated balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, the reader of this Form 10-Q may wish to refer to the Company's Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 1998 for further information. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the registrant's customary accounting practices and have not been audited. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of this information have been made and all such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature.

Because of the seasonal nature of the Company's business, revenues and operating results for any interim quarter are not indicative of the revenues and operating results for the year and are not necessarily comparable with results for the corresponding period of the previous year. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements reflect a disproportionate share of annual net earnings (loss) as the Company normally earns a substantial portion of its net earnings in the second quarter of each year during which the Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks are run. The Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks are run on the first weekend in May.

2. LONG-TERM DEBT

On September 15, 1998, the Company obtained a \$100 million line of credit through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender, which expires in September 2001. This credit facility replaced a \$50 million line of credit obtained during the second quarter of 1998. The interest rate on borrowings was based upon LIBOR plus 50 to 112.5 additional basis points, which was determined by certain Company financial ratios. There was \$18.0 million outstanding on the line of credit at March 31, 1999, \$11.0 million outstanding at December 31, 1998 and no borrowings outstanding at March 31, 1998, under previous lines of credit. In connection with our acquisition strategy, the Company increased the line of credit during the second quarter of 1999 to \$250 million (See Note 7).

3. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain prior period financial statement amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

4. ACQUISITIONS

On January 13, 1999, the Company acquired a 60% interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, LLC ("CBT") for \$3.1 million and made an additional equity contribution to CBT in the amount of \$2.3 million. CBT's total assets and liabilities were \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million, respectively on the date of acquisition. The purchase price was allocated to the fair value of net assets acquired, with the

## 4. ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

excess of \$3.2 million being amortized over periods of 5 and 15 years based on the nature of the intangibles acquired. CBT's financial position and results of operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition.

On April 21, 1998, the Company acquired from TVI Corp., ("TVI") all of the outstanding stock of Racing Corporation of America ("RCA") for a purchase price of \$22.6 million, which includes transaction costs of \$.6 million. RCA owns and operates Ellis Park Race Course in Henderson, Kentucky, and the Kentucky Horse Center, a training facility located in Lexington, Kentucky. As part of the transaction, TVI received 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$4.9 million with the remaining balance of \$17.1 million paid from cash on hand and a draw on the Company's bank line of credit. The purchase price of \$22.6 million was allocated to the acquired assets and liabilities based on their fair values on the acquisition date with the excess of \$6.4 million being recorded as goodwill, which is being amortized over 40 years. The acquisition was accounted for by the Company under the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the results of operations of RCA subsequent to April 20, 1998, are included in the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Following are the unaudited pro forma results of operations as if the April 21, 1998, acquisition had occurred on January 1, 1998 (in thousands, except per share and share amounts):

	THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	-----
Net revenues.....	\$ 16,942
Net loss.....	\$ (2,234)
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.30)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding.....	7,516,934

This unaudited proforma financial information is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transaction been consummated as of January 1, 1998, nor is it necessarily indicative of future operating results.

## 5. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the basic and diluted per share computations:

	THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1999	1998
Loss (numerator) amounts used for basic and diluted per share computations.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares (denominator) of common stock outstanding per share.....	7,525,041	7,316,934
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.40)	\$ (.21)

Options to purchase 478,298 and 426,532 shares for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 are excluded from the computation of earnings (loss) per common share-assuming dilution since their effect is antidilutive because of the net loss for the period.

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company has adopted SFAS No. 131 "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company has determined that it currently operates in the following four segments: (1) Churchill Downs racetrack, the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast facility and Churchill Downs corporate expenses (2) Ellis Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility, (3) Hoosier Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility and the other three Indiana simulcast facilities and (4) Other operations.

Most of the Company's revenues are generated from commissions on pari-mutuel wagering at the Company's racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities, as well as simulcast fees, admissions and concessions revenue and other sources. Other operations include Kentucky Horse Center and the Company's investments in various other business enterprises. The Company's equity interest in the net income of equity method investees is not significant. Eliminations include the elimination of management fees and other intersegment transactions.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Company's annual report to stockholders for the year ended December 31, 1998.



## CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998 (UNAUDITED)

## 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The table below presents information about reported segments for the three months ending March 31, 1999 and 1998:

## SEGMENT INFORMATION (IN THOUSANDS)

	CHURCHILL DOWNS	HOOSIER PARK	ELLIS PARK	OTHER OPERATIONS	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL
Net revenues:						
1999	\$ 4,643	\$ 10,948	\$ 1,166	\$ 1,214	\$ (308)	\$ 17,663
1998	5,367	10,018	--	334	(334)	15,385
EBITDA:						
1999	\$ (4,475)	\$ 1,678	\$ (382)	\$ 329	--	\$ (2,850)
1998	(3,351)	1,686	--	171	--	(1,494)
Operating income (loss):						
1999	\$ (5,390)	\$ 1,377	\$ (702)	\$ (82)	--	\$ (4,797)
1998	(4,343)	1,713	--	(140)	--	(2,770)
Total assets:						
1999	\$ 98,429	\$ 32,835	\$ 22,788	\$ 83,277	\$ (110,351)	\$ 126,978
1998	71,024	31,410	--	29,504	(43,683)	88,255

Following is a reconciliation of total EBITDA to income before provision for income taxes:

	1999	1998
	(IN THOUSANDS)	
Total EBITDA.....	\$ (2,850)	\$ (1,494)
Depreciation and amortization.....	(1,903)	(1,159)
Interest income (expense), net.....	(288)	85
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	\$ (5,041)	\$ (2,568)

## 7. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, the Company acquired all of the outstanding stock of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. from KE Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included Calder Race Course in Miami and the licenses held by Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. Calder Race Course, one of four Thoroughbred tracks in Florida, offers live racing and simulcast-only days during two consecutive race meets, which run from late May through early January. The results of operations of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. will be included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

7. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

Also on April 23, 1999, the Company increased its line of credit under a new revolving loan facility through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender to meet working capital and other short-term requirements and to provide funding for acquisitions, including the pending acquisition of Hollywood Park Race Track. The line of credit is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The new facility offers a line of credit of \$250 million and matures in 2004.

On May 6, 1999, the Company signed a definitive agreement whereby the Company would purchase the Hollywood Park Race Track, the Hollywood Park Casino and approximately 240 acres located at the racetrack site in Inglewood, California. The racetrack offers live Thoroughbred racing and simulcast wagering. Terms of the agreement includes a purchase price of \$140 million subject to certain adjustments and a provision under which either party can terminate the agreement during the due diligence period. If not so terminated, closing of the transaction is expected in the third quarter of 1999.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Directors of  
Calder Race Course, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and the related statements of income, of changes in shareholder's deficit and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Calder Race Course, Inc. (a wholly-owned subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation) at December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
February 19, 1999

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 3,672,783	\$ 311,519
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$289,000 and \$35,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.....	620,863	598,501
Restricted cash and investments.....	545,941	545,466
Prepaid expenses.....	113,867	47,082
Total current assets.....	4,953,454	1,502,568
Property, plant and equipment:		
Land and improvements.....	1,054,637	1,054,637
Buildings and improvements.....	47,341,792	46,580,447
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....	1,857,808	5,290,502
Less accumulated depreciation.....	50,254,237	52,925,586
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	32,161,187	33,868,502
Restricted cash and investments--noncurrent.....	18,093,050	19,057,084
Other assets.....	905,590	895,590
	203,287	89,137
Total assets.....	1,108,877	984,727
	\$ 24,155,381	\$ 21,544,379
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable.....	\$ 322,783	\$ 103,991
Funds held for stake racing--current.....	570,117	545,517
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	538,309	485,990
Accrued liabilities.....	762,854	679,114
Redeemable preferred stock payable.....	--	200,000
Due to affiliate and parent.....	4,548,380	3,121,717
Total current liabilities.....	6,742,443	5,136,329
Funds held for stake racing--noncurrent.....	817,401	817,108
Long-term debt.....	22,910,647	28,342,941
Deferred tax liability.....	4,771,119	1,608,983
Total liabilities.....	35,241,610	35,905,361
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock, 7% cumulative, \$1 par value. Authorized 190 shares; issued and outstanding -0- and 70 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively; redemption amount of \$10,000 per share.....	--	700,000
Shareholder's deficit:		
Common stock, \$.25 par value. Authorized 800,000 shares; issued and outstanding 667,440 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997.....	166,860	166,860
Additional paid-in capital.....	39,299,247	39,299,247
Accumulated deficit.....	(50,552,336)	(54,527,089)
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(11,086,229)	(15,060,982)
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 24,155,381	\$ 21,544,379

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 37,157,767	\$ 33,700,053	\$ 29,583,341
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	6,170,547	5,485,302	4,131,141
Stake fees for purses.....	1,595,950	1,531,608	1,273,970
Admissions.....	575,153	608,177	698,693
Parking, programs and concessions.....	1,122,232	1,199,114	1,311,421
Breakage.....	1,467,305	1,358,981	1,057,300
Sundry.....	1,885,156	1,236,825	1,339,278
<b>Total revenues.....</b>	<b>49,974,110</b>	<b>45,120,060</b>	<b>39,395,144</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Purses and owners' awards.....	23,347,422	21,152,506	18,575,516
Advertising and promotion.....	1,480,848	1,647,781	1,334,982
Depreciation.....	1,682,188	1,611,697	1,578,500
Insurance.....	1,332,754	1,331,234	1,372,077
Maintenance and repairs.....	690,787	740,835	705,202
Payroll and other compensation.....	5,671,542	5,366,527	5,008,421
Taxes.....	1,770,203	1,747,056	1,655,176
Services purchased.....	2,035,327	1,873,546	1,662,633
Totalisator rental.....	492,992	504,973	469,222
Utilities.....	1,257,996	1,232,486	1,221,159
Other.....	2,867,096	2,585,572	2,332,479
<b>Total expenses.....</b>	<b>42,629,155</b>	<b>39,794,213</b>	<b>35,915,367</b>
<b>Operating income.....</b>	<b>7,344,955</b>	<b>5,325,847</b>	<b>3,479,777</b>
<b>Other income (expense):</b>			
Rental income.....	1,010,807	1,067,848	871,676
Interest income.....	164,861	123,818	108,752
Interest expense.....	(1,866,600)	(2,312,932)	(2,453,517)
	(690,932)	(1,121,266)	(1,473,089)
<b>Income before income taxes.....</b>	<b>6,654,023</b>	<b>4,204,581</b>	<b>2,006,688</b>
<b>Provision for income taxes.....</b>	<b>2,641,046</b>	<b>1,645,873</b>	<b>616,000</b>
<b>Net income.....</b>	<b>4,012,977</b>	<b>2,558,708</b>	<b>1,390,688</b>
<b>Dividends on preferred stock.....</b>	<b>38,224</b>	<b>67,822</b>	<b>91,000</b>
<b>Net income attributable to common shareholders.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,974,753</b>	<b>\$ 2,490,886</b>	<b>\$ 1,299,688</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	(ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT
	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR VALUE			
Balance at January 1, 1996.....	667,400	\$ 166,860	\$ 39,299,247	\$ (58,317,663)	\$ (18,851,556)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,390,688	1,390,688
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(91,000)	(91,000)
Balance at December 31, 1996.....	667,400	166,860	39,299,247	(57,017,975)	(17,551,868)
Net income.....	--	--	--	2,558,708	2,558,708
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(67,822)	(67,822)
Balance at December 31, 1997.....	667,400	166,860	39,299,247	(54,527,089)	(15,060,982)
Net income.....	--	--	--	4,012,977	4,012,977
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(38,224)	(38,224)
Balance at December 31, 1998.....	667,400	\$ 166,860	\$ 39,299,247	\$ (50,552,336)	\$ (11,086,229)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 4,012,977	\$ 2,558,708	\$ 1,390,688
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation.....	1,682,188	1,611,697	1,578,500
Provision for deferred taxes.....	2,641,046	1,094,983	514,000
Provision for bad debts.....	254,000	--	--
Adjustment in carrying value of captive insurance company.....	--	152,123	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Restricted cash and investments.....	(10,475)	(60,811)	16,172
Accounts receivable.....	(276,362)	(184,634)	66,300
Prepaid expenses.....	(66,785)	147,171	(5,486)
Other assets.....	(114,150)	30,812	(14,960)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable.....	218,792	(15,073)	(62,825)
Funds held for stake racing.....	24,893	48,686	309,259
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	52,319	35,749	(33,708)
Accrued liabilities.....	83,740	239,556	(188,885)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	8,502,183	5,658,967	3,569,055
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	(718,154)	(629,471)	(303,320)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(718,154)	(629,471)	(303,320)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Advances to affiliate and parent, net.....	1,947,753	1,054,069	733,286
Redemption of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	(900,000)	(400,000)	--
Loan payments.....	(5,432,294)	(5,900,000)	(3,899,728)
Dividends paid on preferred stock.....	(38,224)	(67,822)	(91,000)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	(4,422,765)	(5,313,753)	(3,257,442)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	3,361,264	(284,257)	8,293
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	311,519	595,776	587,483
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 3,672,783	\$ 311,519	\$ 595,776
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Interest paid.....	\$ 1,915,779	\$ 2,316,208	\$ 2,485,840
Supplemental schedule of noncash financing activities:			
Purchase of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 200,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

#### 1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Calder Race Course, Inc. (the "Company"), holds a pari-mutuel racing permit from the State of Florida and conducts live race meetings for thoroughbred horses and participates in simulcast wagering as a host track and as a receiving track in Dade County, Florida. The Company's operations are classified under one business segment. As provided in the Florida statutes, the Company was authorized to operate a 122-day race meet during the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

##### USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

##### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

##### RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash consists of a surety bond made payable to the State of Florida, which is required by the State of Florida in order for Calder to be granted a license to race, and fines collected from horsemen, trainers and jockeys during meets, which are used to subsidize medical and funeral expenses of backside personnel, who are otherwise uninsured or in need. In addition, included in restricted cash at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively, are approximately \$1,371,000 and \$76,000 of amounts to be invested relating to the future Florida Stallion Stakes.

##### INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of interest-bearing Bankers acceptances and money market accounts held for the future Florida Stallion Stakes races. These securities are carried at accreted cost and are held to maturity. Interest income is accrued as earned.

##### PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, between 5 and 50 years. During 1998, the Company retired approximately \$3.4 million of fully depreciated furniture, fixtures and equipment which are no longer being used in operations.



1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-term assets for impairment and writes these down to fair value whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 requires all entities to disclose the fair value of certain financial instruments in their financial statements. Accordingly, the Company reports that the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable, long-term debt payable and accrued liabilities approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments, and that the carrying amount of marketable securities is stated at fair value.

INCOME TAXES

The Company files a consolidated U.S. Federal income tax return with its parent, K.E. Acquisition Corporation (Parent). Under the terms of a tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis, with the current tax balances determined based on a consolidated filing position. All current income tax related balances are included as due to parent in the accompanying financial statements.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach. The asset and liability approach requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of other assets and liabilities. The differences in 1998 and 1997 related primarily to accelerated tax depreciation.

PURSES

In accordance with Florida statutes, the Company is required to distribute a specific amount of purses and owners' awards based on a percentage of the pari-mutuel handle plus additional amounts based on contractual agreements with the Florida Horsemen's Benevolent Protective Association. The Company underpaid approximately \$160,000 and \$308,000 of purses and owners' awards during December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such amounts are included in accrued liabilities. The obligation at December 31, 1997 was fulfilled in 1998, and the obligation at December 31, 1998 is expected to be fulfilled in 1999.

HORSEMEN ACCOUNT

During the track meet the Company administers the Horsemen's bank account on their behalf. In addition to the opening balance, these funds include purses which have been paid by the Company to the Horsemen during the track meet but not yet withdrawn by the Horsemen. The funds held and

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

administered on behalf of the Horsemen amounted to \$109,000 and \$37,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such funds have been excluded from the financial statements.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period financial statements to conform with current period presentation.

2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from simulcasting, rent, and from concession activities. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts at a level which management believes is sufficient to cover potential losses.

3. DEBT

The Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. (Tropical), assumed debt of its former owner, of which the Company's allocable share at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$22,910,647 and \$28,342,941, respectively. The debt, which is payable to its Parent, was allocated by agreement between the Company and Tropical. The debt is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets. The loan bears interest at adjusted LIBOR plus .75% (6.75% at December 31, 1998). In February 1999, the maturity date was extended to January 1, 2000. Interest payments are payable quarterly. The Company, and its affiliate, Tropical, are jointly and severally liable to their Parent for the total debt assumed which approximates \$39,498,000 and \$49,000,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

4. MANDATORILY REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK

On August 5, 1988, the Company entered into a preferred stock exchange agreement whereby 190 shares of \$1.00 par value, nonvoting, 7% cumulative preferred stock were authorized and issued. The preferred stock has a liquidation value of \$10,000 per share. On August 28, 1998, the Company exercised an option to redeem all the remaining outstanding shares of preferred stock. The Company paid preferred stock dividends of \$38,224, \$67,822 and \$91,000 during 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASES AND CONTRACTS

The Company entered into a lease with Tropical, an affiliate, for the rental of the Company's racing plant and facilities through March 2004. Rent is calculated at 1.5% of Tropical's on-site pari-mutuel handle. Total rental income under this lease was \$803,199, \$810,618 and \$707,206 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The rent, real estate taxes, and maintenance costs are reviewed annually to

#### 5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

determine whether an adjustment should be made based on increases or decreases in various costs and expenses.

The Company has also agreed to furnish Tropical with personnel necessary for its racing meets. For this service, Tropical is charged with the actual payroll cost plus a fringe benefit charge of 40% of this amount. The Company pays all related payroll costs. Fringe benefit fees for the year ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 totaled \$896,410, \$869,248 and \$746,162, respectively. Payroll expenses have been reduced by this amount in the accompanying financial statements.

#### LEGAL MATTERS

The Company is involved in various matters of litigation which arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that liability, if any, arising from such litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company.

#### CONCESSION CONTRACT

The Company has two years remaining on its three-year contract with its food and beverage concessionaire. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is entitled to receive a percentage of the net concession sales, by location. In addition, the contract provides for the concessionaire to reimburse the Company for certain electricity costs in the main building. Amounts owed to the Company at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$196,278 and \$34,300, respectively.

#### LAND LEASE

The Company has leased a portion of its land, through February 2025, to an operator of a national hotel franchise. As provided by the terms of the lease, the annual base rent is \$63,000 plus a percentage of the rent based on the gross receipts of the hotel.

#### SERVICE AGREEMENTS

The Company has entered into a totalisator service agreement through 1999. The totalisator service charge is based on a tiered percentage of the daily handle, subject to a minimum fee of \$2,000 for each racing day. Total charges amounted to \$492,992, \$504,973 and \$469,222 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

In 1994, the Company entered into a five-year service agreement with a third party who provides on-track video and support operations. The charge for this service amounted to \$468,793, \$468,629 and \$409,760 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

## 5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The Company entered into three employment agreements with key employees for which the contract periods and termination dates vary from one year to three years. The agreements provide, in part, for combined compensation to be allocated between the Company and its affiliate, Tropical, of approximately \$376,000, \$350,000 and \$314,000 in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The Company's portion was approximately \$325,000, \$296,000 and \$255,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Total remaining annual commitments under these agreements amount to approximately \$238,700, \$183,000 and \$42,000 for the years ending 1999, 2000 and 2001, respectively, of which the Company's allocated portion for 1999, 2000 and 2001 will be approximately \$202,900, \$155,600 and \$35,700, respectively.

### FUNDS HELD FOR STAKE RACING

Funds held for stake racing represent funds relating to nominating fees from horsemen for the Florida Stallion Stakes to be held in future years. These funds are included as investments and restricted cash in the accompanying financial statements. These funds consist primarily of interest bearing Bankers acceptances and money market accounts carried at accreted cost, maturing during the three years mentioned above. Market value approximates accreted cost.

### 401(K) PLAN

All employees who have completed at least 1,000 hours of service, not covered by any other qualified pension or profit-sharing plan and are 21 years or older are eligible to participate in the Calder Race Course, Inc. 401(k) Plan. The Company's plan contributions, which are in the form of matching contributions equal to a percentage of the employees' contributions to the plan, totaled \$13,281 and \$8,948 for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

## 6. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to pretax income primarily as a result of certain expenses where the deductions are accelerated for tax purposes.

The Company's results are included in the consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its parent. Under the terms of the agreed-upon tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis. The consolidated current income tax liability of the Company's parent is allocated to the Company based on its pro-rata percentage of taxable income of the consolidated group and is included as Due to affiliate and parent in the accompanying financial statements. Other income tax related balances including those arising from temporary differences which generate deferred taxes and the difference in the current liability for income taxes computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return and the

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

parent's allocated amount, are included as Deferred tax liability in the accompanying financial statements.

The aggregate amount of current and deferred tax expense, and the net amount of any tax-related balances due to parent was \$2,641,046 and \$4,771,119, respectively, for 1998 and \$1,645,873 and \$2,161,873, respectively, for 1997. The current and deferred tax expense was \$616,000 for 1996.

7. DUE TO AFFILIATE AND PARENT

Intercompany accounts with affiliate and parent consists of the following:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Due to affiliate, net.....	\$ (4,548,380)	\$ (2,568,827)
Current taxes payable.....	--	(552,890)
Total due to affiliate and parent--current.....	\$ (4,548,380)	\$ (3,121,717)
Deferred tax liability--noncurrent.....	\$ (956,633)	\$ (1,030,720)
Deferred tax sharing agreement liability--noncurrent.....	(3,814,486)	(578,263)
Deferred tax liability (Due to parent--noncurrent).....	\$ (4,771,119)	\$ (1,608,983)

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On January 21, 1999, K.E. Acquisition Corporation entered into a definitive agreement to sell all of the outstanding shares of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical, to Churchill Downs, Inc. for cash consideration of \$86,000,000 subject to certain adjustments at closing. The transaction remains subject to customary closing conditions, including the expiration of the waiting period under the Hard-Scott-Rodino Act and approval of the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation. Closing of the transaction is anticipated during the first quarter of 1999.

\* \* \*

Calder Race Course, Inc.  
(A Wholly-owned Subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation)  
Balance Sheet

	MARCH 31, 1999
	----- (UNAUDITED)
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 1,831,507
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$294,000.....	430,288
Restricted cash and investments.....	696,289
Prepaid expenses.....	38,192
	-----
Total current assets.....	2,996,276
	-----
Property, plant and equipment:	
Land and improvements.....	1,054,637
Buildings and improvements.....	47,349,817
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....	2,102,563
	-----
	50,507,017
Less accumulated depreciation.....	32,572,024
	-----
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	17,934,993
	-----
Restricted cash and investments - noncurrent.....	778,991
Other assets.....	806,240
	-----
	1,585,231
	-----
Total assets.....	\$ 22,516,500
	-----
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable.....	\$ 318,209
Funds held for stake racing--current.....	696,288
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	835,488
Accrued liabilities.....	680,487
Due to affiliate and parent.....	4,670,751
	-----
Total current liabilities.....	7,201,223
	-----
Funds held for stake racing - noncurrent.....	1,153,901
Long-term debt.....	22,910,647
Deferred tax liability.....	3,691,519
	-----
Total liabilities.....	34,957,290
	-----
Shareholder's deficit:	
Common stock, \$.25 par value. Authorized 800,000 shares; issued and outstanding 667,440 shares...	166,860
Additional paid-in capital.....	39,299,247
Accumulated deficit.....	(51,906,897)
	-----
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(12,440,790)
	-----
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 22,516,500
	-----

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
Revenues:		
Admissions.....	\$ 2,280	\$ --
Parking, programs and concessions.....	1,861	3,602
Sundry.....	608,271	561,625
Total revenues.....	612,412	565,227
Expenses:		
Advertising and promotion.....	68,318	35,970
Depreciation.....	420,000	412,500
Insurance.....	350,372	335,217
Maintenance and repairs.....	231,064	179,545
Payroll and other compensation.....	726,214	665,127
Taxes.....	332,388	311,660
Services purchased.....	85,504	87,823
Utilities.....	169,462	169,096
Other.....	402,845	304,616
Total expenses.....	2,786,167	2,501,554
Operating loss.....	(2,173,755)	(1,936,327)
Other income (expense):		
Rental income.....	100,696	75,680
Interest income.....	25,844	13,349
Interest expense.....	(386,946)	(479,937)
	(260,406)	(390,908)
Loss before benefit for income taxes.....	(2,434,161)	(2,327,235)
Benefit for income taxes.....	1,079,600	924,000
Net loss.....	(1,354,561)	(1,403,235)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	(13,728)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (1,354,561)	\$ (1,416,963)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss.....	\$ (1,354,561)	\$ (1,403,235)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation.....	420,000	412,500
Benefit for deferred taxes.....	(1,079,600)	(924,000)
Provision for bad debts.....	5,000	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Restricted cash and investments.....	(23,749)	(141,864)
Accounts receivable.....	185,575	64,959
Prepaid expenses.....	75,675	47,082
Other assets.....	(602,953)	(460,175)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable.....	(4,574)	355,951
Funds held for stake racing.....	462,671	479,623
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	297,179	167,632
Accrued liabilities.....	(82,367)	626,725
Net cash used in operating activities.....	(1,701,704)	(774,802)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	(261,943)	(464,170)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(261,943)	(464,170)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Advances from affiliate and parent, net.....	122,371	3,479,165
Redemption of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	--	(200,000)
Loan payments.....	--	(440,000)
Dividends paid on preferred stock.....	--	(13,726)
Net cash provided by financing activities.....	122,371	2,825,439
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(1,841,276)	1,586,467
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	3,672,783	311,519
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 1,831,507	\$ 1,897,986

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



1. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The interim financial data is unaudited; however, in the opinion of Calder Race Course, Inc. (the "Company"), the interim data includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the interim periods.

2. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, Churchill Downs Incorporated acquired all of the outstanding stock of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. from K.E. Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included the licenses held by the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. The results of operations of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. will be included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Directors of  
Tropical Park, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and the related statements of income, of changes in shareholder's deficit and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Tropical Park, Inc. (a wholly-owned subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation) at December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida

February 19, 1998

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 4,734,157	\$ 7,302,918
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$156,000 and \$30,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.....	5,330,266	3,758,584
Due from affiliate.....	4,548,380	2,568,827
Prepaid expenses.....	83,628	47,160
Total current assets.....	14,696,431	13,677,489
Property and equipment:		
Building and equipment.....	7,241,887	7,241,887
Racetrack improvements.....	2,846,785	2,919,974
Less accumulated depreciation.....	10,088,672	10,161,861
	8,371,902	8,317,543
Property and equipment, net.....	1,716,770	1,844,318
Restricted cash.....	88,352	86,138
Other assets.....	149,013	149,013
	237,365	235,151
Total assets.....	\$ 16,650,566	\$ 15,756,958
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable.....	\$ 2,324,037	\$ 1,135,343
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	382,696	392,120
Accrued and other liabilities.....	2,074,835	1,792,651
Due to parent.....	--	280,522
Total current liabilities.....	4,781,568	3,600,636
Long-term debt.....	16,587,174	20,311,000
Deferred tax liability.....	2,652,934	1,127,965
Total liabilities.....	24,021,676	25,039,601
Shareholder's deficit:		
Common stock, \$31.25 stated value. Authorized 1,000 shares; issued and outstanding 195 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997.....	6,094	6,094
Additional paid-in capital.....	19,044,657	19,044,657
Accumulated deficit.....	(26,421,861)	(28,333,394)
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(7,371,110)	(9,282,643)
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 16,650,566	\$ 15,756,958

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,

	1998	1997	1996
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 14,583,809	\$ 13,909,779	\$ 12,361,514
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	4,445,505	4,207,286	3,496,869
Stake fees for purses.....	331,450	217,100	176,605
Admissions.....	268,786	263,522	262,796
Parking, programs, and concessions.....	487,481	500,113	420,560
Breakage.....	547,440	527,701	391,798
Sundry.....	691,616	485,484	402,490
<b>Total revenues.....</b>	<b>21,356,087</b>	<b>20,110,985</b>	<b>17,512,632</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Purses and owners' awards.....	9,655,499	9,612,064	8,442,959
Advertising and promotion.....	752,163	638,339	616,728
Depreciation.....	127,547	127,694	127,900
Insurance.....	237,201	234,318	268,468
Rent.....	817,637	819,195	714,659
Personnel and related costs.....	2,945,426	2,862,383	2,449,635
Services purchased.....	858,590	830,216	732,691
Totalisator rental.....	217,448	209,666	191,337
Utilities.....	472,112	453,827	560,537
Other.....	1,036,245	860,225	930,222
<b>Total expenses.....</b>	<b>17,119,868</b>	<b>16,647,927</b>	<b>15,035,136</b>
<b>Operating income.....</b>	<b>4,236,219</b>	<b>3,463,058</b>	<b>2,477,496</b>
<b>Other income (expense):</b>			
Rental income.....	69,863	70,920	68,994
Interest income.....	173,846	138,206	110,841
Interest expense.....	(1,347,042)	(1,155,340)	(1,226,759)
	(1,103,333)	(946,214)	(1,046,924)
<b>Income before income taxes.....</b>	<b>3,132,886</b>	<b>2,516,844</b>	<b>1,430,572</b>
<b>Provision for income taxes.....</b>	<b>1,221,353</b>	<b>933,487</b>	<b>585,000</b>
<b>Net income.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,911,533</b>	<b>\$ 1,583,357</b>	<b>\$ 845,572</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

COMMON STOCK					
	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR VALUE	ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT
Balance at January 1, 1996.....	195	\$ 6,094	\$ 19,044,657	\$ (30,762,323)	\$ (11,711,572)
Net income.....	--	--	--	845,572	845,572
Balance at December 31, 1996.....	195	6,094	19,044,657	(29,916,751)	(10,866,000)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,583,357	1,583,357
Balance at December 31, 1997.....	195	6,094	19,044,657	(28,333,394)	(9,282,643)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,911,533	1,911,533
Balance at December 31, 1998.....	195	\$ 6,094	\$ 19,044,657	\$ (26,421,861)	\$ (7,371,110)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 1,911,533	\$ 1,583,357	\$ 845,572
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation.....	127,548	127,694	127,900
Provision for deferred taxes.....	1,221,353	617,965	510,000
Provision for bad debts.....	126,000	--	--
Adjustment in carrying value of captive insurance company.....	--	76,031	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable.....	(1,697,682)	(175,367)	--
Restricted cash.....	(2,214)	(12,376)	(514)
Prepaid expenses.....	(36,468)	127,671	(124,624)
Other assets.....	--	55,280	199,962
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable.....	1,188,694	114,002	(2,058,317)
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	(9,424)	81,538	(133,361)
Accrued liabilities.....	282,184	(571,609)	729,521
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	3,111,524	2,024,186	96,139
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	--	--	(4,800)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	--	--	(4,800)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Advances from affiliate and parent.....	(1,956,459)	(397,656)	(597,559)
Loan payments.....	(3,723,826)	--	(299,000)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	(5,680,285)	(397,656)	(896,559)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(2,568,761)	1,626,530	(805,220)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	7,302,918	5,676,388	6,481,608
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 4,734,157	\$ 7,302,918	\$ 5,676,388
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Interest paid.....	\$ 1,341,720	\$ 1,158,104	\$ 1,242,920

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

#### 1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Tropical Park, Inc. (the "Company"), holds a pari-mutuel racing permit from the State of Florida and conducts live race meetings for thoroughbred horses and participates in simulcast wagering as a host track and as a receiving track. The Company's operations are classified under one business segment. The Company currently operates its meets at Calder Race Course, Inc. (Calder), an affiliate. As provided in Florida statutes, the Company was authorized to operate one race meet during the period from November 1998 to January 1999, for a period of 51 days. During 1997 and 1996 the race meets were authorized from November 1997 to January 1998 and from November 1996 to January 1997 for 51 days and 50 days, respectively.

#### USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

#### RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash consists of a surety bond made payable to the State of Florida. Such bond is required by the State of Florida in order for Tropical to be granted a license to race. Such amounts include fines collected from horsemen, trainers and jockeys during meets which are used to subsidize medical and funeral expenses of backside personnel, who are otherwise uninsured or in need.

#### PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The Company has made various improvements to the racing plant which it leases from Calder. Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated on the straight-line basis over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the remaining term of the lease, between 5 and 31 years. During 1998, the Company retired approximately \$73,000 of fully depreciated racetrack improvements which are no longer used in operations.

#### IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-term assets for impairment and writes these down to fair value whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 requires all entities to disclose the fair value of certain financial instruments in their financial statements. Accordingly, the Company reports that the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable, long term debt payable and accrued liabilities approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments, and that the carrying amount of marketable securities is stated at fair value.

INCOME TAXES

The Company files a consolidated U.S. Federal income tax return with its parent K.E. Acquisition Corporation (Parent). Under the terms of a tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis, with the current tax balances determined based on a consolidated filing position. All current income tax related balances are included as due to parent in the accompanying financial statements.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach. The asset and liability approach requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of other assets and liabilities. The differences in 1998 and 1997 related primarily to accelerated book depreciation for financial reporting purposes in excess of tax.

PURSES

In accordance with Florida statutes, the Company is required to distribute a specific amount of purses and owners' awards based on a percentage of the pari-mutuel handle plus additional amounts based on contractual agreements with the Florida Horsemen's Benevolent Protective Association. At December 31, 1998 and 1997, the Company underpaid approximately \$968,000 and \$779,000, respectively, of purses and owners' awards. Such amounts are included in accrued liabilities. In January 1999 and 1998, the majority of these obligations were fulfilled.

HORSEMEN ACCOUNT

During the track meet the Company administers the Horsemen's bank account on their behalf. In addition to the opening balance, these funds include purses which have been paid by the Company to the Horsemen during the track meet but not yet withdrawn by the Horsemen. The funds held and administered on behalf of the Horsemen amounted to \$5,531,000 and \$7,234,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such funds have been excluded from the financial statements.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period financial statements to conform with current period presentation.



2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from simulcasting and from concession activities. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts at a level which management believes is sufficient to cover potential losses.

3. ACCRUED AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued and other liabilities is comprised of:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Purses liability.....	\$ 625,756	\$ 840,306
Breeders awards liability.....	403,707	529,358
Other liabilities.....	1,045,372	422,987
	<u>\$ 2,074,835</u>	<u>\$ 1,792,651</u>

4. DEBT

The Company and its affiliate, Calder, assumed debt of its former owner, of which the Company's allocable share at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$16,587,174 and \$20,311,000, respectively. The debt which is payable to its Parent, was allocated by agreement between the Company and Calder. The debt is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets. The loan bears interest at adjusted LIBOR plus .75% (6.75% at December 31, 1998). In February 1999, the maturity date was extended to January 1, 2000. Interest payments are payable quarterly. The Company and its affiliate, Calder, are jointly and severally liable to their Parent for the total debt assumed which approximates \$39,498,000 and \$49,000,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASES AND CONTRACTS

The Company entered into a lease with Calder, an affiliate, for the rental of Calder's racing plant and facilities through March 2004. Rent is calculated at 1.5% of the Company's on-site pari-mutuel handle. Rent expense was \$803,199, \$810,618 and \$707,406 during 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The rent, real estate taxes, and maintenance costs are reviewed annually to determine whether an adjustment should be made based on increases or decreases in various costs and expenses.

Calder has also agreed to furnish the Company with personnel necessary for its racing meets. For this service, the Company is charged with the actual payroll costs and expenses, plus a fringe benefit charge of 40% of this amount. Fringe benefit expense for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 totaled \$896,410, \$869,248 and \$746,162, respectively.

## 5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

### LEGAL MATTERS

The Company is involved in various matters of litigation which arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that liability, if any, arising from such litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company.

### CONCESSION CONTRACT

The Company has two years remaining on its three-year contract with its food and beverage concessionaire. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is entitled to receive a percentage of the net concession sales. In addition, the contract provides for the concessionaire to reimburse the Company for certain electricity costs in the main building. Amounts owed to the Company at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$146,589 and \$109,713, respectively.

### SERVICE AGREEMENTS

The Company entered into a totalisator service agreement through 1999. The totalisator service charge is based on a tiered percentage of the daily handle, subject to a minimum fee of \$2,000 for each racing day. Total charges for 1998, 1997 and 1996 amounted to \$217,448, \$209,666 and \$191,337, respectively.

In 1994, the Company entered into a five year service agreement with a third party who provides on-track video and support operations. The charge for this service for 1998, 1997 and 1996 amounted to \$197,444, \$188,844 and \$197,844, respectively.

### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

An affiliate of the Company entered into three employment agreements with key employees for which the contract periods and termination dates vary from one year to three years. The agreements provide, in part, for combined compensation to be allocated between the Company and its affiliate, Calder, of approximately \$376,000, \$350,000 and \$314,000 in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The Company's portion was approximately \$51,000, \$54,000 and \$59,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Total remaining annual commitments under these agreements amount to approximately \$238,700, \$183,000 and \$42,000 for the years ending 1999, 2000 and 2001, respectively of which the Company's allocated portion for 1999, 2000 and 2001 will be approximately \$35,800, \$27,400 and \$6,300, respectively.

## 6. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to pretax income primarily as a result of certain expenses not deductible for tax purposes.

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

The Company's results are included in the consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its parent. Under the terms of the agreed-upon tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis. The consolidated current income tax liability of the Company's parent is allocated to the Company based on its pro-rata percentage of taxable income of the consolidated group and is included as Due to parent in the accompanying financial statements. Other income tax related balances including those arising from temporary differences which generate deferred taxes and the difference in the current liability for income taxes computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return and the parent's allocated amount are included as Deferred tax liability in the accompanying financial statements.

The aggregate amount of current and deferred tax expense, and the net amount of any tax-related balances due to parent was \$1,221,353 and \$2,652,934, respectively, for 1998 and \$933,487 and \$1,408,487, respectively, for 1997. The current and deferred tax expense was \$585,000 for 1996.

7. DUE TO/FROM AFFILIATE AND PARENT

As of December 31, 1998 and 1997, the Company had a due from its affiliate, Calder, in the amount of \$4,548,380 and \$2,568,827, respectively, and the amounts due to parent consisted of the following:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Due to parent for income taxes--current.....	\$ --	\$ (280,522)
Deferred tax asset--noncurrent.....	\$ 1,046,279	\$ 1,102,078
Deferred tax sharing agreement liability--noncurrent.....	(3,699,213)	(2,230,043)
Net deferred tax liability (Due to parent--noncurrent).....	\$ (2,652,934)	\$ (1,127,965)

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 21, 1999, K.E. Acquisition Corporation entered into a definitive agreement to sell all of the outstanding shares of the Company and its affiliate, Calder, to Churchill Downs Inc. for cash consideration of \$86,000,000, subject to certain adjustments at closing. The transaction remains subject to customary closing conditions, including the expiration of the waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act and approval of the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation. Closing of the transaction is anticipated during the first quarter of 1999.

\* \* \*

Tropical Park, Inc.  
(A Wholly-owned Subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation)  
Balance Sheet

	MARCH 31, 1999
	----- (UNAUDITED)
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 5,407,966
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$140,000.....	500,900
Due from affiliate.....	4,670,751
	-----
Total current assets.....	10,579,617
	-----
Property and equipment:	
Building and equipment.....	7,241,887
Racetrack improvements.....	2,846,785
	-----
	10,088,672
Less accumulated depreciation.....	8,404,901
	-----
Property and equipment, net.....	1,683,771
	-----
Restricted cash.....	96,136
Other assets.....	149,013
	-----
	245,149
	-----
Total assets.....	\$ 12,508,537
	-----
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable.....	\$ 133,424
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	243,002
Accrued and other liabilities.....	514,236
	-----
Total current liabilities.....	890,662
	-----
Long-term debt.....	16,587,174
Deferred tax liability.....	2,542,534
	-----
Total liabilities.....	20,020,370
	-----
Shareholder's deficit:	
Common stock, \$31.25 stated value. Authorized 1,000 shares; issued and outstanding 195 shares...	6,094
Additional paid-in capital.....	19,044,657
Accumulated deficit.....	(26,562,584)
	-----
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(7,511,833)
	-----
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 12,508,537
	-----

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	----- (UNAUDITED)	----- (UNAUDITED)
Revenues:		
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 705,146	\$ 683,297
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	325,136	318,242
Admissions.....	12,708	14,330
Parking, programs, and concessions.....	21,894	27,235
Breakage.....	20,343	19,668
Sundry.....	99,106	156,207
	-----	-----
Total revenues.....	1,184,333	1,218,979
	-----	-----
Expenses:		
Purses and owners' awards.....	499,330	501,694
Advertising and promotion.....	41,803	60,469
Depreciation.....	33,000	33,000
Insurance.....	53,000	49,000
Rent.....	53,917	31,861
Personnel and related costs.....	225,887	187,185
Services purchased.....	40,615	47,565
Totalisator rental.....	7,656	8,557
Utilities.....	129,158	94,130
Other.....	150,643	108,156
	-----	-----
Total expenses.....	1,235,009	1,121,617
	-----	-----
Operating (loss) income.....	(50,676)	97,362
	-----	-----
Other income (expense):		
Rental income.....	15,000	15,000
Interest income.....	64,638	74,335
Interest expense.....	(280,085)	(342,045)
	-----	-----
	(200,447)	(252,710)
	-----	-----
Loss before benefit for income taxes.....	(251,123)	(155,348)
Benefit for income taxes.....	110,400	60,600
	-----	-----
Net loss.....	\$ (140,723)	\$ (94,748)
	-----	-----

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.  
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)  
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	----- (UNAUDITED)	----- (UNAUDITED)
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss.....	\$ (140,723)	\$ (94,748)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation.....	33,000	33,000
Benefit for deferred taxes.....	(110,400)	(60,600)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable.....	4,829,366	3,465,641
Restricted cash.....	(7,784)	(933)
Prepaid expenses.....	83,628	33,554
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable.....	2,190,614	(982,400)
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	(139,694)	(85,690)
Accrued liabilities.....	(1,560,599)	(1,015,321)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	796,180	1,292,503
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Advances to affiliate and parent.....	(122,371)	(4,351,580)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	(122,371)	(4,351,580)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	673,809	(3,059,077)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	4,734,157	7,302,918
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 5,407,966	\$ 4,243,841

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The interim financial data is unaudited; however, in the opinion of Tropical Park, Inc. (the "Company"), the interim data includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the interim periods.

2. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, Churchill Downs Incorporated acquired all of the outstanding stock of the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. from K.E. Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included the licenses held by the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. The results of operations of the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. will be included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To The Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Hollywood Park, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of the Hollywood Park Race Track and Casino, combined on the basis described in Note 2, to be acquired by Churchill Downs, Inc. from Hollywood Park, Inc. (the "Parent"), pursuant to the purchase agreement dated May 5, 1999, as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the related combined statements of operations, Parent's equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998. These financial statements are the responsibility of Hollywood Park, Inc.'s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Hollywood Park Race Track and Casino as of December 31, 1998, and 1997, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998 in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Los Angeles, California  
June 9, 1999



HOLLYWOOD PARK RACE TRACK AND CASINO  
 COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS

	AS OF		
	DECEMBER 31,		MARCH 31,
	1998	1997	1999
			(UNAUDITED)
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 2,241,951	\$ 3,788,016	\$ 2,717,353
Restricted cash.....	287,518	407,241	709,910
Other receivables, net allowance for bad debts of \$916,916 in 1998 and \$557,336 in 1997.....	7,391,583	6,680,902	2,908,670
Intercompany receivable.....	6,202,692	--	7,070,302
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	2,558,380	3,005,197	2,913,838
<b>Total current assets.....</b>	<b>18,682,124</b>	<b>13,881,356</b>	<b>16,320,073</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	75,626,084	78,220,360	74,194,313
Goodwill, net.....	19,286,227	19,825,171	19,151,492
Long term gaming assets.....	1,260,417	1,764,584	1,134,375
Other assets.....	18,401	20,398	17,899
	<b>\$114,873,253</b>	<b>\$113,711,869</b>	<b>\$110,818,152</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND PARENT'S EQUITY</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 5,704,233	\$ 5,625,780	\$ 3,970,569
Intercompany payable.....	--	9,137,382	--
Accrued liabilities.....	6,108,774	7,218,328	5,848,111
Accrued workers' compensation.....	2,356,266	2,176,827	2,417,160
Accrued slip and fall claims.....	1,176,693	1,255,442	1,016,795
Gaming liabilities.....	2,444,371	2,459,881	2,419,119
Amounts due to horsemen for purses, stakes and awards.....	--	278,356	--
Outstanding pari-mutuel tickets.....	1,850,288	3,245,466	1,589,342
Current portion of notes payable.....	37,309	36,018	42,748
Income taxes payable.....	16,232,324	11,259,411	15,689,492
<b>Total current liabilities.....</b>	<b>35,910,258</b>	<b>42,692,891</b>	<b>32,993,336</b>
Notes payable.....	227,679	255,923	227,679
Deferred tax liabilities, net.....	4,934,437	5,115,886	4,889,075
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>41,072,374</b>	<b>48,064,700</b>	<b>38,110,090</b>
<b>Parent's Equity:</b>			
Common stock--\$.10 par value, authorized 100 shares; 100 issued and outstanding in 1998 and in 1997.....	10	10	10
Capital in excess of par.....	990	990	990
Accumulated earnings.....	73,799,879	65,646,169	72,707,062
<b>Total Parent's equity.....</b>	<b>73,800,879</b>	<b>65,647,169</b>	<b>72,708,062</b>
	<b>\$114,873,253</b>	<b>\$113,711,869</b>	<b>\$110,818,152</b>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

HOLLYWOOD PARK RACE TRACK AND CASINO  
 COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1998	1997	1996	1999	1998
	(UNAUDITED)				
Revenues:					
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 39,524,470	\$ 40,412,063	\$ 40,735,953	\$ 1,597,827	\$ 1,526,778
Gaming--Casino.....	46,254,519	50,816,983	50,271,952	11,856,297	11,403,530
Admissions, programs, and other racing income.....	15,099,076	16,635,495	17,422,226	3,013,662	2,922,835
Concession sales.....	11,008,599	11,601,280	11,557,248	1,920,636	1,785,100
Other income.....	2,863,941	2,333,206	2,282,324	1,101,047	1,050,221
	114,750,605	121,799,027	122,269,703	19,489,469	18,688,464
Expenses:					
Operating expenses.....	88,670,970	92,717,751	91,499,991	17,479,171	17,393,190
Depreciation and amortization.....	8,410,852	8,437,757	8,306,739	2,143,043	2,137,469
Operating expenses.....	97,081,822	101,155,508	99,806,730	19,622,214	19,530,659
Selling, general and administrative.....	6,676,729	6,586,853	8,194,726	1,542,827	1,556,991
Operating income (loss).....	10,992,054	14,056,666	14,268,247	(1,675,572)	(2,399,186)
Interest expense.....	23,048	25,156	27,101	5,439	5,991
Income (loss) before income taxes.....	10,969,006	14,031,510	14,241,146	(1,681,011)	(2,405,177)
Income tax expense (benefit).....	4,791,464	6,103,638	6,142,480	(588,194)	(883,263)
Net income (loss).....	\$ 6,177,542	\$ 7,927,872	\$ 8,098,666	\$ (1,092,817)	\$ (1,521,914)

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

HOLLYWOOD PARK RACE TRACK AND CASINO  
 COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN PARENT'S EQUITY  
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996 AND THE THREE MONTHS ENDED  
 MARCH 31, 1999

	PARENT'S EQUITY
	-----
Balance as of December 31, 1996.....	\$ 57,719,297
Net income.....	7,927,872
	-----
Balance as of December 31, 1997.....	65,647,169
Net income.....	6,177,542
Capital contribution.....	1,976,168
	-----
Balance as of December 31, 1998.....	73,800,879
Net (loss) (Unaudited).....	(1,092,817)
	-----
Balance as of March 31, 1999 (Unaudited).....	\$ 72,708,062
	-----

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

HOLLYWOOD PARK RACE TRACK AND CASINO  
 COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1998	1997	1996	1999	1998
	(UNAUDITED)				
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net income (loss).....	\$6,177,542	\$7,927,872	\$8,098,666	\$(1,092,817)	\$(1,521,914)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Taxes and licenses.....	504,167	504,166	1,035,417	126,042	126,042
Depreciation and Amortization.....	8,410,852	8,437,757	8,306,739	2,143,043	2,137,469
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Decrease (increase) in restricted cash.....	119,723	4,078,752	(3,841,535)	(422,392)	158,638
Decrease in short term investments.....	--	--	1,942,716	--	--
(Increase) decrease in other receivables, net.....	(710,681)	(1,213,922)	560,564	4,482,913	3,198,714
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets.....	446,817	(390,111)	1,561,985	(355,458)	(142,294)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable.....	78,453	178,271	(1,132,946)	(1,733,664)	(1,861,878)
(Decrease) increase in accrued liabilities.....	(1,109,554)	(805,029)	325,088	(260,663)	(876,549)
Increase (decrease) in accrued workers' compensation.....	179,439	210,165	(310,659)	60,894	(175,318)
(Decrease) increase in slip and fall claims....	(78,749)	(462,927)	175,326	(159,898)	(137,951)
(Decrease) increase in accrued gaming liabilities.....	(15,510)	(38,773)	(1,499,278)	(25,252)	172,495
(Decrease) increase in amounts due to horsemen for purses, stakes and awards.....	(278,356)	(4,075,426)	3,645,085	--	(278,356)
(Decrease) increase in outstanding pari-mutuel tickets.....	(1,395,178)	2,086,898	(1,366,633)	(260,946)	(1,353,656)
Increase (decrease) in income taxes payable....	4,972,913	5,424,476	5,834,935	(542,832)	(837,901)
(Decrease) increase in deferred tax liabilities, net.....	(181,449)	679,162	307,545	(45,362)	(45,362)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities.....	17,120,429	22,541,331	23,643,015	1,913,608	(1,437,821)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Additions to property, plant and equipment.....	(3,301,464)	(3,336,628)	(4,596,255)	(576,537)	(820,220)
Other assets.....	1,997	4,003	1,999	502	499
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(3,299,467)	(3,332,625)	(4,594,256)	(576,035)	(819,721)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
(Increase) decrease in intercompany receivable, net.....	(15,340,074)	(19,317,848)	(21,795,049)	(867,610)	1,266,669
Payment of unsecured notes payable, net.....	(26,953)	(24,844)	(22,899)	5,439	5,991
Long term gaming liabilities.....	--	--	(500,000)	--	--
Net cash (used for) provided by financing activities.....	(15,367,027)	(19,342,692)	(22,317,948)	(862,171)	1,272,660
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(1,546,065)	(133,986)	(3,269,189)	475,402	(984,882)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period.....	3,788,016	3,922,002	7,191,191	2,241,951	3,788,016
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period.....	\$2,241,951	\$3,788,016	\$3,922,002	\$2,717,353	\$2,803,134
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash transactions:					
Contribution of capital.....	\$1,976,168	\$--	\$--	\$--	\$1,003,175
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:					
Cash paid during the year for interest.....	\$ 23,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,000	\$ --	\$ --
Cash paid during the year for income taxes.....	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

On May 5, 1999, Hollywood Park, Inc. ("Hollywood Park" or the "Parent") and Churchill Downs, Inc. ("Churchill Downs") signed a definitive agreement for Churchill Downs to acquire the Hollywood Park Race Track in Inglewood, California, along with 240 acres of surrounding land, and the Hollywood Park Casino. The Hollywood Park Race Track and Hollywood Park Casino will be sold to Churchill Downs for purchase prices totaling \$140 million in cash. The transaction is subject to certain closing conditions, including the approval of the California Horse Racing Board, and is expected to close in the third quarter of 1999. Churchill Downs will grant Hollywood Park a long-term lease with a renewal option at a lease rate of \$3 million per year for the Hollywood Park Casino.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

PRINCIPLES OF COMBINATION

These combined financial statements have been prepared from Hollywood Park's historical accounting records and present operations of the businesses that will be acquired by Churchill Downs as if the Company had been a separate entity for all periods presented. These combined financial statements principally include the accounts of the Hollywood Park Operating Company (the "HPOC"), a Delaware corporation, and its two wholly owned subsidiaries, Hollywood Park Food Services, Inc. and Hollywood Park Fall Operating Company, and the Hollywood Park Casino which is a division of Hollywood Park, Inc. (collectively referred to as the "Hollywood Park Race Track and Casino" or the "Company"). Long-term debt historically recorded on HPOC's books, consisting of \$125 million in 9.5% Notes which were co-issued in August 1997 by Hollywood Park and HPOC, and related interest expense, have been excluded from the combined financial statements because the proceeds of the notes were used to fund other businesses of the Parent. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in the preparation of these combined financial statements. The financial information included herein may not necessarily reflect the combined results of operations, financial position, changes in Parent's equity and cash flows of the Company in the future or what they would have been had it been a separate, stand-alone entity during the periods presented.

ACQUISITION OF PACIFIC CASINO MANAGEMENT, INC.

The Hollywood Park Casino was opened by the Parent in July 1994 under a third party leasing arrangement with Pacific Casino Management, Inc. ("PCM"). On November 17, 1995, Hollywood Park acquired substantially all of the assets, property and business of PCM, and assumed substantially all of PCM's liabilities. Prior to the acquisition, under a lease with the Company, PCM operated the gaming floor activities of the Hollywood Park Casino. The purchase price of PCM's net assets was an aggregate \$2,640,000, payable in shares of Hollywood Park, Inc. common stock, in three installments: (i) shares of Hollywood Park common stock, having a value of \$1,600,000, or 136,008 common shares, issued on November 17, 1995, (ii) shares of Hollywood Park common stock, having a value of \$540,000, or 48,674 common shares, issued on November 19, 1996 and (iii) shares of Hollywood Park common stock, having a value of \$500,000, or 33,417 common shares, issued on February 10, 1997. Virtually all of the approximately \$21,568,000 of excess acquisition cost over the recorded value of the net assets acquired from PCM was allocated to goodwill and is being amortized over 40 years. The amortization of the goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, was for amounts due to horsemen for purses, stakes and awards.

RACING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

The Company records pari-mutuel revenues, admissions, food and beverage and other racing income associated with racing on a daily basis, except for prepaid admissions, which were recorded ratably over the racing season. Expenses associated with racing revenues were charged against income in those periods in which the racing revenues are recognized. Other expenses were recognized as they occurred throughout the year.

GAMING-CASINO REVENUE AND PROMOTIONAL ALLOWANCES

Gaming-Casino gaming revenues consisted of fees collected from patrons on a per seat or per hand basis. Revenues in the accompanying statements of operations exclude the retail value of food and beverage provided to card players on a complimentary basis. The estimated cost of providing these promotional allowances during the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997, and 1996 was approximately \$554,000, \$945,000, and \$1,316,000, respectively.

USE OF ESTIMATES

Financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles require the use of management estimates, including estimates used to evaluate the recoverability of property, plant and equipment, to determine the fair value of financial instruments, to account for the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, and to determine litigation related obligations. Actual amounts could differ from estimates.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

	YEARS
Land improvements.....	3 to 25
Buildings.....	5 to 40
Equipment.....	3 to 10

Maintenance and repairs were charged to operations of facilities; betterments were capitalized. The cost of property sold or otherwise disposed of and the accumulated depreciation were eliminated from both the property and accumulated depreciation accounts with any gain or loss recorded in the expense accounts.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Property, plant and equipment is carried on the Company's balance sheets at depreciated cost. Whenever there are recognized events or changes in circumstances that affect the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment, management reviews the assets for possible impairment.

INCOME TAXES

The Company accounts for income taxes under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") 109, Accounting for Income Taxes, whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Under SFAS 109, the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date.

CASH FLOWS

Cash and cash equivalents consisted of cash, certificates of deposit and short term investments with original maturities of 90 days or less.

ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

SEGMENT INFORMATION

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131 Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information ("SFAS No. 131") was effective for years after December 31, 1997, and has been adopted by the Company for all periods presented in these combined financial statements. SFAS No. 131 establishes revised guidelines for public companies in determining operating segments based on those used for internal reporting to management. Based on these guidelines, Hollywood Park reports information under a single gaming segment.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company periodically reviews the propriety of the carrying amount of long-lived assets and the related intangible assets as well as the related amortization period to determine whether current events or circumstances warrant adjustments to the carrying value and/or the estimates of useful lives. This evaluation consists of the Company's projection of the undiscounted operating income before depreciation, amortization and interest over the remaining lives of the excess costs, in accordance with FASB Statement No. 121 Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of. Based on its review, the Company believes that as of December 31, 1998, there were no significant impairments of its long-lived assets or related intangible assets.

START-UP COSTS

The Company's policy has been to expense start-up costs as incurred. In April 1998, Statement of Position 98-5 Reporting on the Costs of Start-Up Activities was issued and was effective for years after

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

December 31, 1998. Statement of Position 98-5 required that start-up activities and organizational costs be expensed as incurred. The adoption of Statement of Position 98-5 did not have an impact on the financial statements of the Company.

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

In September 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities ("SFAS No.133"). The Company has not made such investments in the past and does not expect to make such investments in the foreseeable future, and thus SFAS No. 133 has no impact on the financial reporting of the Company. SFAS No. 133 established accounting and reporting standards with respect to recording derivative instruments on the balance sheet measured at its fair value. SFAS No. 133, also sets reporting requirements for changes in the fair value of a derivative, and for qualifying hedges. SFAS No. 133 will be effective for accounting years beginning after June 15, 1999.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

In June 1997, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standard's No. 130, Reporting Comprehensive Income ("SFAS No. 130"), which became effective for years beginning after December 31, 1997. The Company adopted SFAS No. 130 in 1998. SFAS No. 130 requires the classification of other comprehensive income by its nature in a financial statement, and to disclose the accumulated balance of other comprehensive income separately in the shareholders' equity section of the balance sheet.

INTERIM PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The combined interim financial statements have been prepared by the Company and is unaudited, however, in the opinion of the Company, the interim data includes all adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the results of cash flows for the interim period. The interim results of operations are not indicative of the results for the full year, due to the seasonality of the horse racing business.

3. ALLOWANCE FOR BAD DEBTS

Balance as of December 31, 1996.....	\$1,088,510
Charges to expense.....	76,000
Write offs.....	607,174
	-----
Balance as of December 31, 1997.....	557,336
Charges to expense.....	481,000
Write offs.....	121,420
	-----
Balance as of December 31, 1998.....	\$ 916,916
	-----
	-----



4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment held at December 31, 1998, and 1997 consisted of the following:

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Land and land improvements.....	\$ 12,251,511	\$ 12,059,906
Buildings.....	119,470,712	117,472,053
Equipment.....	21,874,841	18,728,723
Construction in progress.....	449,244	509,845
	154,046,308	148,770,527
Less accumulated depreciation.....	78,420,224	70,550,167
	\$ 75,626,084	\$ 78,220,360

5. UNSECURED NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable as of December 31, 1998, and 1997 consisted of the following:

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Unsecured note payable--Gold Cup.....	\$ 264,988	\$ 291,941
Less current maturities.....	37,309	36,018
	\$ 227,679	\$ 255,923

The Company's Gold Cup note payable resulted from the \$1,000,000 Gold Cup Contest on July 20, 1986. The prize money is payable to the winner in 20 annual installments of \$50,000, beginning August 1, 1986. The remaining liability at December 31, 1998 is net of unamortized discount at 8.5%.

6. INCOME TAXES

During the periods presented, the Company was included in the consolidated tax returns of Hollywood Park, Inc. The Company has provided for income taxes as if it were a stand-alone taxpayer, in accordance with SFAS No. 109. The Company was part of the Hollywood Park tax group and therefore did not directly pay any current taxes on a stand-alone basis.

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

The composition of the Company's income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 is as follows:

	CURRENT	DEFERRED	TOTAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998:			
U.S. Federal.....	\$ 3,879,000	\$ (141,000)	\$ 3,738,000
State.....	1,093,913	(40,449)	1,053,464
	4,972,913	(181,449)	4,791,464
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997:			
U.S. Federal.....	4,232,000	530,000	4,762,000
State.....	1,192,476	149,162	1,341,638
	5,424,476	679,162	6,103,638
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996:			
U.S. Federal.....	4,551,000	240,000	4,791,000
State.....	1,283,935	67,545	1,351,480
	\$ 5,834,935	\$ 307,545	\$ 6,142,480

The following table reconciles the Company's income tax expense (based on its effective tax rate) to the federal statutory tax rate of 35%:

	1998	1997	1996
Income before income tax expense, at the statutory rate.....	\$ 3,839,152	\$ 4,911,029	\$ 4,984,401
State taxes.....	593,477	806,251	818,296
Goodwill amortization.....	220,434	220,434	220,434
Political and lobbying costs.....	120,000	139,000	92,000
Other non-deductible expenses.....	18,401	26,924	27,349
Income tax expense.....	\$ 4,791,464	\$ 6,103,638	\$ 6,142,480

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

For the years ended December 31, 1998, and 1997, the tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below.

	1998	1997
	-----	-----
CURRENT DEFERRED TAX ASSETS:		
Workers' compensation insurance reserve.....	\$ 960,177	\$ 887,056
General liability insurance reserve.....	479,502	511,593
Legal accrual.....	86,000	113,000
Vacation and sick pay accrual.....	291,149	250,117
Bad debt allowance.....	373,644	227,114
Other.....	36,555	76,656
	-----	-----
Current deferred tax assets.....	2,227,027	2,065,536
	-----	-----
CURRENT DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES:		
Business insurance and other.....	134,000	134,000
	-----	-----
Net current deferred tax assets.....	\$ 2,093,027	\$ 1,931,536
	-----	-----
NON-CURRENT DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES:		
Depreciation.....	7,027,464	7,047,422
	-----	-----
Net non-current deferred tax liabilities.....	\$ 7,027,464	\$ 7,047,422
	-----	-----

7. PARENT'S EQUITY

The Parent owns 100% of the outstanding common stock of the HPOC. Divisional equity of the Hollywood Park Casino is included in accumulated earnings in the accompanying balance sheets.

8. RETIREMENT PLANS

The employees of the Company were included in the 401(k) Investment Plan of Hollywood Park (the "401(k) Plan") which is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1994. The 401(k) Plan is open to all employees of the Company (except those covered by collective bargaining agreements) who have completed one year of service. Employees can contribute up to 15% of pretax income (subject to legal limitation of \$10,000 for 1998). The Company offers a discretionary matching, and for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997 contributed \$459,325 and \$389,804, respectively. The Company did not provide a matching contribution in 1996.

The Company's employees were also included in Hollywood Park's Pension Plan, prior to its termination on January 31, 1997. The funds accumulated under the Pension Plan were distributed to the Pension Plan participants. The Company also contributed to several collectively-bargained multi-employer pension and retirement plans which are administered by unions, and to a pension plan covering non-union employees which is administered by an association of race track owners. Amounts charged to pension cost and contributed to these plans for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 totaled \$1,689,757, \$1,842,127, and \$1,872,674, respectively. Contributions to the

8. RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

collectively-bargained plans were determined in accordance with the provisions of negotiated labor contracts and generally are based on the number of employee hours or days worked. Contributions to the non-union plans are based on the covered employees' compensation. Information from the plans administrators was not available to permit the Company to determine its share of unfunded vested benefits or prior service liability. It is the opinion of management that no material liability exists.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company is guarantor on both the Hollywood Park, Inc. \$125,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 9.5% Notes issued on August 6, 1997 and the Hollywood Park, Inc. \$350,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 9.25% Notes issued on February 18, 1999.

The Parent pays for various expenses, including legal and insurance premiums on the Company's behalf. This activity is included in operating and selling, general and administrative expenses and the net intercompany receivable (payable) in the accompanying combined financial statements.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The Company leases certain equipment primarily for use in racing operations (pari-mutuel wagering equipment) and general office equipment. Minimum lease payments required under operating leases that have initial terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 1998 are approximately \$678,000 in 1999 and annually thereafter. Total rent expense for these long term lease obligations for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$769,194, \$834,150 and \$817,564, respectively.

LITIGATION

The Company is a defendant in various litigation in the normal course of business. Although the outcome of litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, in the opinion of management, based on the facts known at this time, the resolution of such litigation is not anticipated to have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

[Color photos and graphics related to Churchill Downs, including: the logos of Churchill Downs, Ellis Park, Hoosier Park, and Calder Race Course; the grounds and racetracks at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Ellis Park, Calder, and Hoosier Park; and the Paddock Pavilion.]

-----  
[LOGO]  
CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED  
2,000,000 SHARES  
COMMON STOCK

-----  
PROSPECTUS  
-----

July 15, 1999

CIBC WORLD MARKETS  
LEHMAN BROTHERS  
J.C. BRADFORD & CO.

J.J.B. HILLIARD, W.L. LYONS, INC.

-----  
YOU SHOULD RELY ONLY ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS. NO DEALER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO GIVE INFORMATION THAT IS NOT CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS. THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL NOR IS IT SEEKING AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS CORRECT ONLY AS OF THE DATE OF THIS PROSPECTUS, REGARDLESS OF THE TIME OF THE DELIVERY OF THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY SALE OF THESE SECURITIES.

UNTIL AUGUST 24, 1999, ALL DEALERS THAT EFFECT TRANSACTIONS IN THESE SECURITIES, WHETHER OR NOT PARTICIPATING IN THIS OFFERING, MAY BE REQUIRED TO DELIVER A PROSPECTUS. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO THE DEALERS' OBLIGATION TO DELIVER A PROSPECTUS WHEN ACTING AS UNDERWRITERS AND WITH RESPECT TO THEIR UNSOLD ALLOTMENT OR SUBSCRIPTIONS.

PART II  
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION.

The following table sets forth an itemized statement of all costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, to be borne by the Company in its sale and distribution of the shares registered hereunder. All amounts are estimated, except for the SEC registration fee and the NASD listing fee.

SEC registration fee.....	\$ 22,258
NASD fee.....	\$ 15,000
National Market Application and Listing Fee.....	\$ 86,500
Blue sky fees and expenses.....	\$ 2,000
Printing and engraving expenses.....	\$ 185,000
Legal fees and expenses.....	\$ 350,000
Accounting fees and expenses.....	\$ 150,000
Miscellaneous.....	\$ 6,742
	-----
	-----
Total.....	\$ 817,500

ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Article XI of the Registrant's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation limits the liability of directors of the Registrant pursuant to the Kentucky Business Corporation Act. Under this article, directors generally are personally liable to the Registrant or its shareholders for monetary damages only in transactions involving conflicts of interest or improper personal benefit for a director, intentional misconduct, violations of law, or unlawful distributions.

The Restated Bylaws of the Registrant require the Registrant to indemnify, and permit the advancement of expenses to, each director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant, and his executors, administrators or heirs, who was or is made, or is threatened to be made a defendant or respondent to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative ("Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant, for the costs of such Proceeding to the fullest extent expressly permitted or required by the statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all other applicable law.

The Restated Bylaws of the Registrant further provide for indemnification and advancement of expenses to the aforementioned persons by action of the Board of Directors in such amounts, on such terms and conditions, and based upon such standards of conduct as the Board of Directors may deem to be in the best interests of the Registrant.

The circumstances under which Kentucky law requires or permits a corporation to indemnify its directors, officers, employees and/or agents are set forth at KRS 271B.8-500, et seq.

Generally, under KRS 271B.8-500 et seq., a corporation may indemnify an individual made a party to a proceeding because he is or was a director against liability incurred in the proceeding if:

- (1) he conducted himself in good faith; and
- (2) he reasonably believed

(a) in the case of conduct in his official capacity with the corporation that his conduct was in its best interests; and

(b) in all other cases, that his conduct was at least not opposed to its best interests.

(3) in the case of any criminal proceeding, he had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

A corporation may not indemnify a director:

(1) in connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which the director was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(2) in connection with any other proceeding charging improper personal benefit to him, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

Indemnification permitted in connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation is limited to reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the proceeding.

In addition, the Registrant maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance covering certain liabilities which may be incurred by the directors and officers of the Registrant in connection with the performance of their duties.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS.

EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENT
1.1	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of July 15, 1999 between the Company and the Underwriters.
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of May 5, 1999 between Hollywood Park, Inc. and Churchill Downs Incorporated.*
4.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(e) to the Company's Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 1998).
4.2	Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(i) of the Company's Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 1998).
4.3	Specimen Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(d) to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, File No. 33-85012).
4.4	Rights Agreement dated as of March 19, 1998, between the Company and Bank of Louisville (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 20, 1998).
5	Opinion and Consent of Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs as to the legality of the shares being registered.*
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23.3	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
23.4	Consent of Arthur Andersen LLP.



23.5 Consent of Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs (included in Exhibit 5).\*

\* Previously filed.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes:

- (1) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
  - (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
  - (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement; and
  - (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i) and (1)(ii) do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-3 or Form S-8 and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the Company pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.
- (2) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Company's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Company pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Company has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Company of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Company in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Company will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes that:

- (1) for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Amendment to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Louisville, Commonwealth of Kentucky, on July 14, 1999.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

By: /s/ THOMAS H. MEEKER

-----  
Thomas H. Meeker  
PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement on Form S-3 has been signed below by the following persons on the 14th day of July, 1999 in the capacities indicated:

SIGNATURE	TITLE
-----	-----
/s/ THOMAS H. MEEKER	
----- Thomas H. Meeker	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
/s/ ROBERT L. DECKER	
----- Robert L. Decker	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
/s/ VICKI L. BAUMGARDNER	
----- Vicki L. Baumgardner	Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
*	
----- Charles W. Bidwill, Jr.	Director
*	
----- William S. Farish	Director
*	
----- J. David Grissom	Director
*	
----- Seth W. Hancock	Director

SIGNATURE

TITLE

\*

-----  
Daniel P. Harrington

Director

\*

-----  
G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.

Director

\*

-----  
Frank B. Hower, Jr.

Director

\*

-----  
W. Bruce Lunsford

Director

\*

-----  
Carl F. Pollard

Director

\*

-----  
Dennis D. Swanson

Director

\*

-----  
Darrell R. Wells

Director

\*By: /s/ REBECCA C. REED

-----  
Rebecca C. Reed,  
PURSUANT TO POWER OF  
ATTORNEY

2,000,000 Shares

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

Common Stock

FORM OF UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

July 15, 1999

CIBC World Markets Corp.  
Lehman Brothers Inc.  
J.C. Bradford & Co.  
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc.  
c/o CIBC World Markets Corp.  
One World Financial Center  
New York, New York 10281

On behalf of the Several  
Underwriters named on  
Schedule I attached hereto.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Churchill Downs Incorporated, a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, to sell to you and the other underwriters named on Schedule I to this Agreement (the "Underwriters"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "Representatives"), an aggregate of 2,000,000 shares (the "Firm Shares") of the Company's common stock, no par value (the "Common Stock"). The respective amounts of the Firm Shares to be purchased by each of the several Underwriters are set forth opposite their names on Schedule I hereto. In addition, the Company proposes to grant to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional 300,000 shares (the "Option Shares") of Common Stock from it for the purpose of covering over-allotments in connection with the sale of the Firm Shares. The Firm Shares and the Option Shares are together called the "Shares."

1. SALE AND PURCHASE OF THE SHARES. On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements contained in, and subject to the terms and conditions of, this Agreement:

(a) The Company agrees to sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the

Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at a price of \$27.48 per share (the "Initial Price"), the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter on Schedule I to this Agreement, subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 10 hereof.

(b) The Company grants to the several Underwriters an option to purchase, severally and not jointly, all or any part of the Option Shares at the Initial Price. The number of Option Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter shall be the same percentage (adjusted by the Representatives to eliminate fractions) of the total number of Option Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters as such Underwriter is purchasing of the Firm Shares. Such option may be exercised only to cover over-allotments in the sales of the Firm Shares by the Underwriters and may be exercised in whole or in part at any time on or before 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the business day before the Firm Shares Closing Date (as defined below), and from time to time thereafter within 30 days after the date of this Agreement, in each case upon written or telegraphic notice, or verbal or telephonic notice confirmed by written or telegraphic notice, by the Representatives to the Company no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the business day before the Firm Shares Closing Date or at least two business days before the Option Shares Closing Date (as defined below), as the case may be, setting forth the number of Option Shares to be purchased and the time and date (if other than the Firm Shares Closing Date) of such purchase.

2. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT. Delivery by the Company of the Firm Shares to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the Underwriters, and payment of the purchase price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Company against delivery of the certificate(s) therefor to the Representatives, shall take place at the offices of Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 101 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10178, at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the third business day following the date of this Agreement, or at such time on such other date, not later than 10 business days after the date of this Agreement, as shall be agreed upon by the Company and the Representatives (such time and date of delivery and payment are called the "Firm Shares Closing Date").

In the event the option with respect to the Option Shares is exercised, delivery by the Company of the Option Shares to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the Underwriters and payment of the purchase price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Company, shall take place at the offices of Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP specified above at the time and on the date (which may be the same date as, but in no event shall be earlier than, the Firm Shares Closing Date) specified in the notice referred to in Section 1(b) (such time and date of delivery and payment are called the "Option Shares Closing Date"). The Firm Shares Closing Date and the Option Shares Closing Date are called, individually, a "Closing Date" and, together, the "Closing Dates."

Certificates evidencing the Shares shall be registered in such names and shall be in such denominations as the Representatives shall request at least two full business days before the Firm Shares Closing Date or, in the case of Option Shares, on the day of notice of exercise of the option as described in Section 1(b) and shall be made available to the Representatives for checking and packaging, at such place as is designated by the Representatives, on the full business day before the Firm Shares Closing Date (or the Option Shares Closing Date in the case of the Option Shares).

3. REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND PROSPECTUS; PUBLIC OFFERING. The Company has prepared and filed in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and the published rules and regulations thereunder (the "Rules") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") a Registration Statement (as hereinafter defined) on Form S-3 (No. 333-79031), including a preliminary prospectus relating to the Shares, and such amendments thereof as may have been required to the date of this Agreement. Copies of such Registration Statement (including all amendments thereto) and of the related Preliminary Prospectus (as hereinafter defined) have heretofore been delivered by the Company to you. The term "Preliminary Prospectus" as used in this Agreement means any preliminary prospectus (as described in Rule 430 of the Rules) included at any time as a part of the Registration Statement or filed with the Commission by the Company with the consent of the Representatives pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the Rules. The term "Registration Statement" as used in this Agreement means the initial registration statement, including all exhibits, financial schedules and information deemed to be a part of the Registration Statement through incorporation by reference or otherwise, as amended at the time and on the date it became effective (the "Effective Date") and as thereafter amended by post-effective amendments. If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement to register additional Shares pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Rules (the "462(b) Registration Statement") then any reference herein to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to include such 462(b) Registration Statement. The term "Prospectus" as used in this Agreement means the prospectus in the form included in the Registration Statement at the time of effectiveness or, if Rule 430A of the Rule is relied on, the term Prospectus shall also include the final prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules.

The Company understands that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of the Shares, as set forth in and pursuant to the Prospectus, as soon after the Effective Date and the date of this Agreement as the Representatives deem advisable. The Company hereby confirms that the Underwriters and dealers have been authorized to distribute or cause to be distributed each Preliminary Prospectus, and are authorized to distribute the Prospectus (as from time to time amended or supplemented if the Company furnishes amendments or supplements thereto to the Underwriters).

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY. The Company hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter as follows:

(a) On the Effective Date the Registration Statement complied, and on the date of the Prospectus, the date any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement becomes effective, the date any supplement or amendment to the Prospectus is filed with the Commission and each Closing Date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (and any amendment thereof or supplement thereto) will comply, in all material respects, with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Rules and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; the Registration Statement did not, as of the Effective Date, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and on the other dates referred to above, neither the Registration Statement nor the Prospectus nor any amendment thereof or supplement thereto will contain any untrue statement of a material fact or will omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein (as to the Prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading. When any related preliminary prospectus was first filed with the Commission (whether filed as part of the Registration Statement or any amendment thereto or pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the Rules) and when any amendment thereof or supplement thereto was first filed with the Commission, such preliminary prospectus as amended or supplemented complied in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Rules and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the representations and warranties in this paragraph 4(a) shall apply to statements in, or omissions from, the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, information herein or otherwise furnished in writing by the Representatives on behalf of the several Underwriters for use in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus. With respect to the preceding sentence, the Company acknowledges that the only information furnished in writing by the Representatives on behalf of the several Underwriters for use in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus is the information referred to in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) The Registration Statement is effective under the Securities Act and no stop order preventing or suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are threatened under the Securities Act; any required filing of the Prospectus and any supplement thereto pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules has been or will be made in the manner and within the time period required by such Rule 424(b).



(c) The documents incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, at the time they were filed with the Commission, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and, when read together and with the other information in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, do not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(d) The consolidated financial statements of the Company (including all notes and schedules thereto) included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and Prospectus present fairly in all material respects the financial position, the results of operations, the statements of cash flows and the statements of stockholders' equity and the other information purported to be shown therein of the Company at the respective dates and for the respective periods to which they apply; and such financial statements and related schedules and notes have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved, except as specified therein, and all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the results for such periods have been made. The summary and selected financial data included in the Prospectus present fairly the information shown therein as at the respective dates and for the respective periods specified and the summary and selected financial data have been presented on a basis consistent with the consolidated financial statements so set forth in the Prospectus and other financial information.

(e) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, whose reports are filed with the Commission as a part of the Registration Statement, are and, during the periods covered by their reports, were independent public accountants as required by the Securities Act and the Rules.

(f) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Each subsidiary of the Company is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership duly organized or formed, as the case may be, validly existing and in good standing (where applicable) under the laws of the state of such subsidiary's organization or formation, as the case may be. The Company and each of its subsidiaries is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing (where applicable) as a foreign corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership, as the case may be, in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or location of the assets or properties owned, leased or licensed by it requires such qualification, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify would not have a

material adverse effect on the assets, properties, business, results of operations or financial condition of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a "Material Adverse Effect"). The Company does not own, lease or license any asset or property or conduct any business outside the United States of America. The Company and each of its subsidiaries has all requisite corporate power and authority, and all necessary authorizations, approvals, consents, orders, licenses, certificates and permits of and from all governmental or regulatory bodies or any other person or entity (collectively, the "Permits"), to own, lease and license its assets and properties and conduct its businesses, all of which are valid and in full force and effect, as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus except where the failure to obtain or maintain such Permits would not have a Material Adverse Effect; the Company and each of its subsidiaries has fulfilled and performed in all material respects all of its material obligations with respect to such Permits, and no event has occurred that allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or results in any other impairment of the rights of the Company thereunder, except where such revocation, termination or impairment would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as may be required under the Securities Act, the rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD"), the rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation ("Nasdaq") National Market system and state and foreign Blue Sky laws, no other Permits are required for the Company to enter into, deliver and perform this Agreement, and to issue and sell the Shares.

(g) All outstanding shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, and except as otherwise set forth in the Prospectus, all outstanding shares of capital stock of the subsidiaries are owned by the Company either directly or through wholly owned subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interests, claims, liens or encumbrances. Without limiting the foregoing, all outstanding and issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been pledged pursuant to that certain Credit Agreement dated April 23, 1999 (the "Credit Agreement") among the Company, the Banks party thereto, PNC Bank, National Association, as Agent, CIBC Oppenheimer Corp., as Syndication Agent and Bank One, Kentucky, N.A., as Documentation Agent; and all such pledged shares are included in the description of the assets securing the Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement set forth in the first full paragraph on page 40 of the Prospectus under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -Liquidity and Capital Resources."

(h) The Company owns or possesses adequate and enforceable rights to use all trademarks, trademark applications, trade names, service marks, copyrights, copyright applications, patents, licenses, know-how and other similar rights and proprietary knowledge (collectively, "Intangibles") described in the Prospectus as

being owned by it, including service mark registrations with respect to the names "Kentucky Derby," "Churchill Downs," "Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum," "Kentucky Oaks," "Churchill Charlie" and the twin spires design, or necessary for the conduct of its business except where failure to own or possess such rights would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of, nor is aware of, any infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intangibles which singly or in the aggregate, if subject to an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(i) The Company and each of its subsidiaries has good and marketable title in fee simple to all items of real property and good title to all personal property described in the Prospectus as being owned by it and any real property and buildings described in the Prospectus as being held under lease by the Company or any of its subsidiaries are held by it under valid and enforceable leases, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims, security interests and defects, except such as are (A) described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (B) arise out of the Credit Agreement or (C) those which would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) There is no litigation or governmental or other proceeding or investigation before any court or before or by any public body or board pending or, to the Company's best knowledge, threatened (and the Company does not know of any basis therefor) against, or involving the assets, properties or business of, the Company or its subsidiaries or to which the Company or its subsidiaries is subject which would have a Material Adverse Effect, challenges the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or would be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that is not so disclosed.

(k) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, except as described therein, (i) there has not been any material adverse change with regard to the assets or properties, business, results of operations, or financial condition of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any loss or interference with its assets, business or properties (whether owned or leased) from fire, explosion, earthquake, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or any court or legislative or other governmental action, order or decree which would have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) since the date of the latest balance sheet included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, except as described therein, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has (a) issued any securities or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, for borrowed money, except such issuances, liabilities or obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and the granting of 10,000 options to John Long, (b) entered into any transaction not in the ordinary course of business or (c) declared or paid any

dividend or made any distribution on any shares of its stock or redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired or agreed to redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of its stock.

(l) There is no document, contract or other agreement of a character required to be described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement which is not described, filed or incorporated by reference as required by the Securities Act or the Rules. Each description of a document, contract or other agreement in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus accurately reflects in all material respects the terms of the underlying document, contract or agreement required to be described therein. Each agreement described in the Registration Statement and Prospectus or listed in the Exhibits to the Registration Statement or incorporated by reference therein is in full force and effect and is valid and enforceable by and against the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, as the case may be, in accordance with its terms except (i) as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles and (ii) to the extent that rights to indemnity or contribution under this Agreement may be limited by Federal and state securities laws or the public policy underlying such laws. No default exists, and no event has occurred which with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute a default, in the due performance and observance by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, if the subsidiary is a party thereto, or, to the Company's knowledge, any other party thereto, of any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any subsidiary of the Company is a party or by which it or its properties or business may be bound or, affected, which default or event would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) None of the Company or its subsidiaries is in violation of any term or provision of its charter or by-laws or of any franchise, license, permit, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or regulation, where the consequences of such violation would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company nor the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, the issuance and sale by the Company of the Shares) will give rise to a right to terminate or accelerate the due date of any payment due under, or conflict with or result in the breach of any term or provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute a default) under, or require any consent or waiver under, or result in the execution or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any properties or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement or instrument to which the

Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or businesses is bound, or any franchise, license, permit, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or violate any provision of the charter or by-laws of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except for such consents or waivers as have already been obtained and are in full force and effect or for any such case that would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(o) The Company has authorized and outstanding capital stock as set forth under the caption "Capitalization" in the Prospectus. The certificates evidencing the Shares are in due and proper legal form and have been duly authorized for issuance by the Company. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. There are no statutory preemptive or other similar rights to subscribe for or to purchase or acquire any shares of Common Stock of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any such rights pursuant to its Articles of Incorporation or by-laws or any agreement or instrument to or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or is bound. The Shares, when issued and sold pursuant to this Agreement, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and none of them will be issued in violation of any preemptive or other similar right. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there is no outstanding option, warrant or other right calling for the issuance of, and there is no commitment, plan or arrangement to issue, any shares of stock of the Company or any security convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, such stock. The Common Stock and the Shares conform in all material respects to all statements in relation thereto contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(p) Except as set forth in the Prospectus, no holder of any security of the Company, has the right to have any security owned by such holder included in the Registration Statement or to demand registration of any security owned by such holder during the period ending 180 days after the date of this Agreement. Each person known to the Company to be a five percent or greater stockholder, and each director and executive officer of the Company, has delivered to the Representatives a written lock-up agreement in the form attached to this Agreement (a "Lock-up Agreement").

(q) All necessary corporate action has been duly and validly taken by the Company to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws

affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles and (ii) to the extent that rights to indemnity or contribution under this Agreement may be limited by Federal and state securities laws or the public policy underlying such laws.

(r) The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the net proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus, will not be, an "investment company" or a person directly or indirectly controlled by an "investment company," as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(s) None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is involved in any labor dispute or, to the knowledge of the Company, no such dispute is threatened, which dispute would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) No transaction has occurred between or among the Company and any of its officers, directors, holders of five percent or more of the capital stock of the Company or any affiliate or affiliates of any such officer, or director or holder that is required to be described in and is not described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(u) The Company has not taken, nor will it take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or which might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, or which has constituted or which might reasonably be expected to constitute, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Common Stock to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Shares.

(v) The books, records and accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries accurately and fairly reflect, in reasonable detail and in all material respects, the transactions in, and dispositions of, the assets of, and the results of operations of, the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company and each of its subsidiaries maintains a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(w) The Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts

as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged and all such policies of insurance are in full force and effect in all material respects.

(x) To the best of the knowledge of the Company, there are no affiliations with the NASD among the Company's officers, directors, or more of the capital stock of the Company, except as set forth in the Registration Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing to the Representatives of the Underwriters.

(y) Except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each of its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations which are applicable to its business relating to the use, treatment, disposal of toxic substances and protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("Environmental Laws"), (ii) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses, (iii) do not own, lease or occupy any property which has been designated as a Superfund site pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation of Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601, et. seq.) ("CERCLA") or otherwise designated as a contaminated site under applicable state or local law and (iv) have not been named as a "potentially responsible party" under CERCLA. In the ordinary course of its business, the Company periodically reviews the effect of Environmental Laws on the business, operations and properties of the Company and its subsidiaries, in the course of which the Company identifies and evaluates associated costs and liabilities (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws, or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties). On the basis of such review, the Company has reasonably concluded that such associated costs and liabilities would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(z) The Company and each of its subsidiaries has filed all Federal, local and foreign tax returns which are required to be filed through the date hereof, or has received extensions thereof, and has paid all taxes shown on such returns and all assessments received by it to the extent that the same are material and have become due and there are no tax audits or investigations pending, which if adversely determined would have a Material Adverse Effect; nor are there any material proposed additional tax assessments against the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(aa) The Shares have been duly authorized for quotation on the Nasdaq National Market System.

(bb) The Company has reviewed its operations and that of its subsidiaries to

evaluate the extent to which the business or operations of the Company or any of its subsidiaries will be affected by the Year 2000 Problem (that is, any significant risk that computer hardware or software applications used by the Company and its subsidiaries will not, in the case of dates or time periods occurring after December 31, 1999, function at least as effectively as in the case of dates or time periods occurring prior to January 1, 2000); as a result of such review, (i) the Company does not reasonably believe that (A) there are any issues related to the Company's preparedness to address the Year 2000 Problem that are of a character required to be described or referred to in the Registration Statement or Prospectus which have not been accurately described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus and (B) the Year 2000 Problem will have a Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) the Company reasonably believes, and is making due inquiry to confirm, that the suppliers, vendors, customers or other material third parties used or served by the Company and such subsidiaries are addressing or will address the Year 2000 Problem in a timely manner, except to the extent that a failure to address the Year 2000 by a supplier, vendor, customer or material third party would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Representatives or counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the offering of the Shares shall be deemed a representation and warranty to each Underwriter by the Company as to matters covered thereby.

5. CONDITIONS OF THE UNDERWRITERS' OBLIGATIONS. The obligations of the Underwriters under this Agreement are several and not joint. The respective obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Shares are subject to each of the following terms and conditions:

(a) Notification that the Registration Statement has become effective shall have been received by the Representatives and the Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 6(A)(i) of this Agreement.

(b) No order preventing or suspending the use of any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus shall have been or shall be in effect, and no order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose shall be pending before or threatened by the Commission, and any requests for additional information on the part of the Commission (to be included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or otherwise) shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of the Commission and the reasonable satisfaction of the Representatives.

(c) The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement and in the certificates delivered pursuant to Section 5(d) shall be true and



correct when made and on and as of each Closing Date as if made on such date, and the Company shall have performed all covenants and agreements and satisfied all the conditions contained in this Agreement required to be performed or satisfied by it at or before such Closing Date.

(d) The Representatives shall have received on each Closing Date a certificate, addressed to the Representatives and dated such Closing Date, of the chief executive or chief operating officer and the chief financial officer or chief accounting officer of the Company to the effect that (i) the signers of such certificates have carefully examined the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and this Agreement, and that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct on and as of such Closing Date with the same effect as if made on such Closing Date, (ii) the Company has performed all covenants and agreements and satisfied all conditions contained in this Agreement required to be performed or satisfied by it at or prior to such Closing Date and (iii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and, to their best knowledge, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending under the Securities Act.

(e) The Representatives shall have received on the Effective Date, at the time this Agreement is executed and on each Closing Date a signed letter from PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP addressed to the Representatives and dated, respectively, the Effective Date, the date of this Agreement and each such Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, confirming that they are independent accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Rules, and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the financial statements and financial statement schedules of the Company and its subsidiaries, Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and audited by them comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules;

(ii) they have read the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of March 31, 1999, and the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of income for the Company for the year ended December 31, 1998, and the three-month period ended March 31, 1999, included in the Registration Statement, inquired of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters about (A) the basis for their determination of the pro forma adjustments and (B) whether the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements referred to in this paragraph (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X and

proved the arithmetic accuracy of the application of the pro forma adjustments to the historical amounts in the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements;

(iii) on the basis of the review referred to in clause (ii) above, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that (a) the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements referred to in (ii) above do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X and (b) the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(iv) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as described in Statement of Auditing Standards No. 71, INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION, on the unaudited condensed interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. included in the Registration Statement;

(v) on the basis of the review referred to in clause (iv) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company, inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

- (1) the unaudited financial statements included in the Registration Statement do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made to such unaudited financial statements for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (2) at a specified date not more than three business days prior to the date of the letter, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in the short-term or long-term indebtedness of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or, at the date of the latest available balance sheet read by such accountants, there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or net assets, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet included in the Prospectus; or

- (3) for the period from the closing date of the latest income statement included in the Prospectus to the closing date of the latest available income statement read by such accountants there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year and with the period of corresponding length ended the date of the latest income statement included in the Prospectus, in consolidated net sales or net operating income in the total or per share amounts of consolidated net income;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (2) and (3) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter;

(vi) they have performed certain other procedures as a result of which they determined that certain information of an accounting, financial or statistical nature (which is limited to accounting, financial or statistical information derived from the general accounting records of the Company) set forth in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and reasonably specified by the Representatives agrees with the accounting records of the Company; and

(vii) they have performed certain other procedures as a result of which they determined that the information set forth in the Prospectus under the captions "Summary Consolidated Selected Financial Information," "Capitalization," "Selected Consolidated Financial Information," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business" which is expressed in dollars (or percentages derived from dollar amounts) and has been obtained from accounting records which are subject to financial reporting controls or which have been derived directly from such accounting records by analysis or computation, is in agreement with the records or computations made therefrom.

References to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus in this paragraph (e) are to such documents as amended and supplemented at the date of the letter.

(f) The Representatives shall have received on the Effective Date, at the time this Agreement is executed and on each Closing Date a signed letter from Arthur Anderson LLP addressed to the Representatives and dated, respectively, the Effective Date, the date of this Agreement and each such Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, confirming that they are independent accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Rules, and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the financial statements and financial statement schedules of Hollywood Park, Inc. included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and audited by them comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as described in Statement of Auditing Standards No. 71, INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION, on the unaudited interim financial statements of Hollywood Park, Inc. included in the Registration Statement;

(iii) on the basis of the review referred to in clause (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statement of Hollywood Park, Inc., inquiries of officials of Hollywood Park, Inc. who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

- (1) the unaudited financial statements included in the Registration Statement do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made to such unaudited financial statements for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (2) at a specified date not more than three business days prior to the date of the letter, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in the short-term or long-term indebtedness of Hollywood Park, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries or, at the date of the latest available balance sheet read by such accountants, there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or net assets, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet included in the Prospectus; or
- (3) for the period from the closing date of the latest income statement included in the Prospectus to the closing date of the latest available income statement read by such accountants there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year and with the period of corresponding length ended the date of the latest income statement included in the Prospectus, in

consolidated net sales or net operating income in the total or per share amounts of consolidated net income;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (2) and (3) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter.

References to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus in this paragraph (f) are to such documents as amended and supplemented at the date of the letter.

(g) The Representatives shall have received on each Closing Date from Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs, counsel for the Company, an opinion, addressed to the Representatives and dated such Closing Date, and stating in effect that:

(i) Such counsel has acted as principal external counsel to the Company for more than thirty years, and during the course of such representation, nothing has come to the attention of such counsel that would lead such counsel to believe that the Company has not been duly organized.

(ii) The Company is validly existing as a corporation under the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. The Company is duly qualified, and is active or in good standing (where applicable) as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which the character or location of its assets or properties (owned, leased or licensed) or the nature of its businesses makes such qualification necessary, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) Each of the Company's subsidiaries has been duly incorporated or formed and is validly existing as a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership, as the case may be and is active or in good standing (where applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation. Each subsidiary of the Company is duly qualified and is active or in good standing (where applicable) as a foreign corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership, as the case may be, in each jurisdiction in which the character or location of its assets or properties (owned, leased or licensed) or the nature of its business makes such qualification necessary except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify would not have a Material Adverse Effect. All the outstanding shares of capital stock of each corporate subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, and, except as otherwise set forth in the Prospectus, to such counsel's knowledge after due inquiry, all outstanding shares of capital stock of such subsidiaries are beneficially owned by the Company either directly or through wholly owned subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest,

lien or encumbrance, except as created in connection with the Credit Agreement.

(iv) Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has, as applicable, all requisite corporate, partnership or limited liability company power and authority to own, lease and license its assets and properties and conduct its business as now being conducted and as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus; and the Company has all requisite corporate power and authority and all necessary authorizations, approvals, consents, orders, licenses, certificates and permits to enter into, deliver and perform this Agreement and to issue and sell the Shares other than those required under the Securities Act, the rules of the NASD and state and foreign Blue Sky laws.

(v) The Company has authorized and, to the best knowledge of such counsel after due inquiry, outstanding capital stock as set forth in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus under the caption "Capitalization;" the certificates evidencing the Shares are in due and proper legal form and have been duly authorized for issuance by the Company; and to such counsel's knowledge after appropriate inquiry, all outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable. Based on such counsel's representation of the Company as set forth in (i) above, nothing has come to the attention of such counsel that would lead such counsel to believe that any share of Common Stock of the Company was issued in violation of any preemptive or other similar right. To the best of such counsel's knowledge after due inquiry, except as discussed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there are no preemptive rights or any restriction upon the voting or transfer of any securities of the Company pursuant to the Company's Articles of Incorporation or by-laws or other governing documents or any other instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it may be bound. The Shares when issued and sold pursuant to this Agreement will be duly and validly issued, outstanding, fully paid and nonassessable, and none of them will have been issued in violation of any statutory preemptive or other similar right. To the best of such counsel's knowledge, after due inquiry, except as disclosed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there is no outstanding option, warrant or other right calling for the issuance of, and no commitment, plan or arrangement to issue, any shares of stock of the Company or any security convertible into, exercisable for, or exchangeable for stock of the Company. The Common Stock and the Shares conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, no holders of securities of the Company have rights to the registration of such securities under the Registration Statement.

(vi) All necessary corporate action has been duly and validly taken by the Company to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the issuance and sale of the Shares. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, and this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

(vii) Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company nor the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, the issuance and sale by the Company of the Shares) will give rise to a right to terminate or accelerate the due date of any payment due under, or conflict with or result in the breach of any term or provision of, or constitute a default (or any event which with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, or require consent or waiver under, or result in the execution or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any properties or assets of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company pursuant to the terms of, any indenture, mortgage, deed trust, note or other material agreement or instrument of which such counsel is aware and to which the Company or any subsidiary of the Company is a party or by which it or any of its properties or businesses is bound, or any material franchise, license or permit or any judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or regulation of which such counsel is aware or violate any provision of the charter or by-laws of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company.

(viii) To the best of such counsel's knowledge, no event has occurred which with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default, in the due performance and observance of any term, covenant or condition by the Company of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, note or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its assets or properties or businesses may be bound or affected, where the consequences of such default would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ix) To the best of such counsel's knowledge, the Company and its subsidiaries are not in violation of any term or provision of their respective charters or by-laws or any franchise, license, permit, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or regulation, where the consequences of such violation would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(x) No consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or regulatory body, including the Kentucky Racing Commission, is required for the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement by the Company or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except such as have been obtained under the

Securities Act, the rules of the NASD or state gaming laws and such as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the several Underwriters.

(xi) To the best of such counsel's knowledge, there is no litigation or governmental or other proceeding or investigation, before any court or before or by any public body or board pending or threatened against, or involving the assets, properties or businesses of, the Company which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(xii) The Capital Stock of the Company conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus under the caption "Description of Capital Stock."

(xiii) The statements in the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Capital Stock," "Management's Discussion and Analysis - Liquidity and Capital Resources," "Business - Pari-Mutuel Industry Overview -- Other Legislative Changes", "Business - Licensing", "Business - Service Marks," "Business -Environmental Matters," "Business - Management," "Principal Shareholders" and "Certain Transactions," insofar as such statements constitute a summary of documents referred to therein or matters of law, are fair summaries in all material respects and accurately present in all material respects the information called for by the Securities Act and the Rules promulgated thereunder with respect to such documents and matters. To such counsel's knowledge, accurate copies of all contracts and other documents required to be filed as exhibits to, or described in, the Registration Statement have been so filed with the Commission or incorporated by reference therein as permitted by the Rules or are fairly described in the Registration Statement, as the case may be.

To the extent deemed advisable by such counsel, they may rely as to matters of fact on certificates of responsible officers of the Company and public officials and on the opinions of other counsel satisfactory to the Representatives as to matters which are governed by laws other than the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the Federal laws of the United States; provided that such counsel shall state that in their opinion the Underwriters and they are justified in relying on such other opinions. Copies of such certificates and other opinions shall be furnished to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters.

In addition, such counsel shall state that such counsel has participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of the Company, representatives of the Representatives and representatives of the independent certified public accountants of the Company, at which conferences the contents of the Registration Statement and



the Prospectus and related matters were discussed and, although such counsel is not passing upon and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (except as specified in the foregoing opinion), on the basis of the foregoing, no facts have come to the attention of such counsel which lead such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement at the time it became effective (except with respect to the financial statements and the notes and schedules thereto and other financial and statistical data, as to which such counsel need express no belief) contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (except with respect to the financial statements and notes and schedules thereto and other financial and statistical data, as to which such counsel need make no statement) on the date thereof contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) The Representatives shall have received on each Closing Date from Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom (Illinois), counsel for the Company, an opinion, addressed to the Representatives and dated such Closing Date, and stating in effect that:

(i) The Registration Statement, all preliminary prospectuses and the Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto (except for the financial statements and schedules and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to which such counsel expresses no opinion) comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act, the Rules and the Exchange Act. The Company meets the requirements for filing the Registration Statement on Form S-3.

(ii) The Registration Statement is effective under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are threatened, pending or contemplated. Any required filing of the Prospectus and any supplement thereto pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act has been made in the manner and within the time period required by such Rule 424(b).

(iii) The Shares have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq National Market.

(iv) The company is not an "investment company" or an entity controlled by an "investment company" as such terms are defined in the

Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

To the extent deemed advisable by such counsel, they may rely as to matters of fact on certificates of responsible officers of the Company and public officials, and on the opinions of other counsel satisfactory to the Representatives as to matters which are governed by laws other than the laws of the State of Illinois, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the Federal laws of the United States; provided that such counsel shall state that in their opinion the Underwriters and they are justified in relying on such other opinions. Copies of such certificates and other opinions shall be furnished to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters.

In addition, such counsel shall state that such counsel has participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of the Company, representatives of the Representatives and representatives of the independent certified public accountants of the Company, at which conferences the contents of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and related matters were discussed and, although such counsel is not passing upon and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (except as specified in the foregoing opinion), on the basis of the foregoing, no facts have come to the attention of such counsel which lead such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement at the time it became effective (except with respect to the financial statements and notes and schedules thereto and other financial data, as to which such counsel need express no belief) contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (except with respect to the financial statements and notes and schedules thereto and other financial data, as to which such counsel need make no statement) on the date thereof contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(i) All proceedings taken in connection with the sale of the Firm Shares and the Option Shares as herein contemplated shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Representatives and their counsel, and the Underwriters shall have received from Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP a favorable opinion, addressed to the Representatives and dated such Closing Date, with respect to the Shares, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, and such other related matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and the Company shall have furnished to Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP such documents as they may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(j) The Representatives shall have received copies of the Lock-up Agreements executed by each entity or person described in Section 4(p).

6. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

(A) The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

(i) The Company shall prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by the Representatives and file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, or, if applicable, such earlier time as may be required by Rule 430A(a)(3) under the Securities Act.

(ii) The Company shall promptly advise the Representatives in writing (a) when any amendment to the Registration Statement shall have become effective, (b) of any request by the Commission for any amendment of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for any additional information, (c) of the prevention or suspension of the use of any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus or of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose and (d) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose. The Company shall not file any amendment of the Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus unless the Company has furnished the Representatives a copy for their review prior to filing and shall not file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably object. The Company shall use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and, if issued, to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(iii) If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Shares is required to be delivered under the Securities Act and the Rules, any event occurs as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading, or if it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act or the Rules, the Company promptly shall prepare and file with the Commission, subject to paragraph (ii) of this Section 6(A), an amendment or supplement which shall correct such statement or omission or an amendment which shall effect such compliance.

(iv) The Company shall make generally available to its security holders and to the Representatives as soon as practicable, but not later than 45

days after the end of the 12-month period beginning at the end of the fiscal quarter of the Company during which the Effective Date occurs (or 90 days if such 12-month period coincides with the Company's fiscal year), an earnings statement (which need not be audited) of the Company, covering such 12-month period, which shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 158 of the Rules.

(v) The Company shall furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters, without charge, signed copies of the Registration Statement (including all exhibits thereto and amendments thereof) and to each other Underwriter a copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and all amendments thereof and, so long as delivery of a prospectus by an Underwriter or dealer may be required by the Securities Act or the Rules, as many copies of any preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus and any amendments thereof and supplements thereto as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(vi) The Company shall cooperate with the Representatives and their counsel in endeavoring to qualify the Shares for offer and sale in connection with the offering under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and shall maintain such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Shares; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith, as a condition thereof, to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction or subject itself to taxation as doing business in any jurisdiction.

(vii) For a period of three years after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall supply to the Representatives, and to each other Underwriter who may so request in writing, copies of such financial statements and other periodic and special reports as the Company may from time to time distribute generally to the holders of any class of its capital stock and to furnish to the Representatives a copy of each annual or other report it shall be required to file with the Commission (including the Report required by Rule 463 of the Rules).

(viii) Without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp., for a period of 180 days after the date of this Agreement, each of the directors and executive officers of the Company shall not sell and the Company shall not issue, sell or register with the Commission (other than on Form S-8 or on any successor form), or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any equity securities of the Company (or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for equity securities of the Company), except for the issuance of the Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement and the issuance of shares pursuant to the Company's existing stock option plan, employee stock purchase

plan or bonus plan as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(ix) On or before completion of this offering, the Company shall make all filings required under applicable securities laws and by the Nasdaq National Market System.

(x) The Company will apply the net proceeds from the offering of the Shares in the manner set forth under "Use of Proceeds" in the Prospectus.

(B) The Company agrees to pay, or reimburse if paid by the Representatives, whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, all costs and expenses incident to the public offering of the Shares and the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Agreement including those relating to: (i) the preparation, printing, filing and distribution of the Registration Statement, including all exhibits thereto, each preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus, all amendments and supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, and the printing, filing and distribution of this Agreement; (ii) the preparation and delivery of certificates for the Shares to the Underwriters; (iii) the registration or qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various jurisdictions referred to in Section 6(A)(vi), including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such registration and qualification and the preparation, printing, distribution and shipment of preliminary and supplementary Blue Sky memoranda; (iv) the furnishing (including costs of shipping and mailing) to the Representatives and to the Underwriters of copies of each preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus and all amendments or supplements to the Prospectus, and of the several documents required by this Section to be so furnished, as may be reasonably requested for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares by the Underwriters or by dealers to whom Shares may be sold; (v) the filing fees of the NASD in connection with its review of the terms of the public offering and reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such review; (vi) the furnishing (including costs of shipping and mailing) to the Representatives and to the Underwriters of copies of all reports and information required by Section 6(A)(vii); (vii) inclusion of the Shares for quotation on the Nasdaq National Market System; and (viii) all transfer taxes, if any, with respect to the sale and delivery of the Shares by the Company to the Underwriters. Subject to the provisions of Section 9, the Underwriters agree to pay, whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, all costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Underwriters under this Agreement not payable by the Company pursuant to the preceding sentence, including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters.

#### 7. INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter

and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities, joint or several (including any reasonable investigation, legal and other expenses incurred in connection with, and any amount paid in settlement of, any action, suit or proceeding or any claim asserted), to which it may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other Federal or state laws or regulations, at common law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any preliminary prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter (or any person controlling such Underwriter) on account of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities arising from the sale of the Shares to any person by such Underwriter if such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission was made in such preliminary prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or such amendment or supplement, in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Representatives on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) below. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have.

(b) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, each director of the Company, and each officer of the Company who signs the Registration Statement, to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to each Underwriter, but only insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission which was made in any preliminary prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, contained in (i) the concession and reallocation figures appearing in the 3rd and 5th paragraph under the caption "Underwriting" and (ii) the stabilization information contained in the 15th paragraph under the caption "Underwriting"; provided, however, that the obligation of each Underwriter to indemnify the Company (including any controlling person, director or officer thereof) shall be limited to the net proceeds received by the Company from such Underwriter.

(c) Any party that proposes to assert the right to be indemnified under this Section will, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against such party in respect of which a claim is to be made against an

indemnifying party or parties under this Section, notify each such indemnifying party of the commencement of such action, suit or proceeding, enclosing a copy of all papers served. No indemnification provided for in Section 7(a) or 7(b) shall be available to any party who shall fail to give notice as provided in this Section 7(c) if the party to whom notice was not given was unaware of the proceeding to which such notice would have related and was prejudiced by the failure to give such notice but the omission so to notify such indemnifying party of any such action, suit or proceeding shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to any indemnified party for contribution or otherwise than under this Section. In case any such action, suit or proceeding shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party, and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof and the approval by the indemnified party of such counsel, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party for any legal or other expenses, except as provided below and except for the reasonable costs of investigation subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof. The indemnified party shall have the right to employ its counsel in any such action, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the employment of counsel by such indemnified party has been authorized in writing by the indemnifying parties, (ii) the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the indemnifying parties and the indemnified party in the conduct of the defense of such action (in which case the indemnifying parties shall not have the right to direct the defense of such action on behalf of the indemnified party) or (iii) the indemnifying parties shall not have employed counsel to assume the defense of such action within a reasonable time after notice of the commencement thereof, in each of which cases the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying parties but in no event will the indemnifying parties be liable for fees and expenses of more than two counsel, one of whom shall be local counsel, separate from the indemnifying parties' counsel, for all indemnified parties in connection with any one or separate but similar or related actions arising out of the same general allegations. An indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any action, suit, proceeding or claim effected without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

8. CONTRIBUTION. In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in Section 7(a) or 7(b) is due in accordance with its terms but for any reason is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 7(a) or 7(b), then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including any investigation,

legal and other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with, and any amount paid in settlement of, any action, suit or proceeding or any claims asserted, but after deducting any contribution received by any person entitled hereunder to contribution from any person who may be liable for contribution) to which the indemnified party may be subject in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Shares or, if such allocation is not permitted by applicable law or indemnification is not available as a result of the indemnifying party not having received notice as provided in Section 7 hereof, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Underwriters shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (x) the total proceeds from the offering (net of underwriting discounts but before deducting expenses) received by the Company, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus, bear to (y) the underwriting discounts received by the Underwriters, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault of the Company or the Underwriters shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact related to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, (i) in no case shall any Underwriter (except as may be provided in the Agreement Among Underwriters) be liable or responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount applicable to the Shares purchased by such Underwriter hereunder; and (ii) the Company shall be liable and responsible for any amount in excess of such underwriting discount; provided, however, that no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 8, each person, if any, who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, each officer of the Company who shall have signed the Registration Statement and each director of the Company shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to clauses (i) and (ii) in the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 8. Any party entitled to contribution will, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against such party in respect of which a claim for contribution may be made against another party or parties under this Section, notify such party or parties from whom contribution may be sought, but the omission so to notify such party or parties from whom



contribution may be sought shall not relieve the party or parties from whom contribution may be sought from any other obligation it or they may have hereunder or otherwise than under this Section. No party shall be liable for contribution with respect to any action, suit, proceeding or claim settled without its written consent. The Underwriter's obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several in proportion to their respective underwriting commitments and not joint.

9. TERMINATION. This Agreement may be terminated with respect to the Shares to be purchased on a Closing Date by the Representatives by notifying the Company at any time

(a) in the absolute discretion of the Representatives at or before any Closing Date: (i) if, on or prior to such date, any domestic or international event or act or occurrence has materially disrupted, or in the opinion of the Representatives will in the future materially disrupt, the securities markets; (ii) if there has occurred any new outbreak or material escalation of hostilities or other calamity or crisis the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States is such as to make it, in the judgment of the Representatives, inadvisable to proceed with the offering; (iii) if there shall be such a material adverse change in general financial, political or economic conditions or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States is such as to make it, in the judgment of the Representatives, inadvisable or impracticable to market the Shares; (iv) if trading in the Shares has been suspended by the Commission or trading generally on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc. or the Nasdaq National Market has been suspended or limited, or minimum or maximum ranges for prices for securities shall have been fixed, or maximum ranges for prices for securities shall have been required, by said exchanges or by order of the Commission, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., or any other governmental or regulatory authority; (v) if a banking moratorium has been declared by any state or Federal authority; or (vi) if, in the judgment of the Representatives, there has occurred a Material Adverse Effect, or

(b) at or before any Closing Date, that any of the conditions specified in Section 5 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required by this Agreement.

If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to any of its provisions, the Company shall not be under any liability to any Underwriter, and no Underwriter shall be under any liability to the Company, except that (y) if this Agreement is terminated by the Representatives or the Underwriters because of any failure, refusal or inability on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of their counsel) incurred by them in connection with the proposed purchase and sale of the Shares or in contemplation of performing their obligations hereunder and (z) no Underwriter who shall have failed or refused to purchase the Shares agreed to be purchased by

it under this Agreement, without some reason sufficient hereunder to justify cancellation or termination of its obligations under this Agreement, shall be relieved of liability to the Company or to the other Underwriters for damages occasioned by its failure or refusal.

10. SUBSTITUTION OF UNDERWRITERS. If one or more of the Underwriters shall fail (other than for a reason sufficient to justify the cancellation or termination of this Agreement under Section 9) to purchase on any Closing Date the Shares agreed to be purchased on such Closing Date by such Underwriter or Underwriters, the Representatives may find one or more substitute underwriters to purchase such Shares or make such other arrangements as the Representatives may deem advisable, or one or more of the remaining Underwriters may agree to purchase such Shares in such proportions as may be approved by the Representatives, in each case upon the terms set forth in this Agreement. If no such arrangements have been made by the close of business on the business day following such Closing Date,

(a) if the number of Shares to be purchased by the defaulting Underwriters on such Closing Date shall not exceed 10% of the Shares that all the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, then each of the nondefaulting Underwriters shall be obligated to purchase such Shares on the terms herein set forth in proportion to their respective obligations hereunder; provided that in no event shall the maximum number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to Section 1 be increased pursuant to this Section 10 by more than one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter, or

(b) if the number of Shares to be purchased by the defaulting Underwriters on such Closing Date shall exceed 10% of the Shares that all the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, then the Company shall be entitled to one additional business day within which it may, but is not obligated to, find one or more substitute underwriters reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives to purchase such Shares upon the terms set forth in this Agreement.

In any such case, either the Representatives or the Company shall have the right to postpone the applicable Closing Date for a period of not more than five business days in order that necessary changes and arrangements (including any necessary amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or Prospectus) may be effected by the Representatives and the Company. If the number of Shares to be purchased on such Closing Date by such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters shall exceed 10% of the Shares that all the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, and none of the nondefaulting Underwriters or the Company shall make arrangements pursuant to this Section within the period stated for the purchase of the Shares that the defaulting Underwriters agreed to purchase, this Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Shares to be purchased on such Closing Date without liability on the part of any nondefaulting Underwriter to the Company and without liability on the part of the Company, except in both cases as provided in Sections

6(B), 7, 8 and 9. The provisions of this Section shall not in any way affect the liability of any defaulting Underwriter to the Company or the nondefaulting Underwriters arising out of such default. A substitute underwriter hereunder shall become an Underwriter for all purposes of this Agreement.

11. MISCELLANEOUS. The respective agreements, representations, warranties, indemnities and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Company or any of the officers, directors or controlling persons referred to in Sections 7 and 8 hereof, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares. The provisions of Sections 6(B), 7, 8 and 9 shall survive the termination or cancellation of this Agreement.

This Agreement has been and is made for the benefit of the Underwriters and the Company and their respective successors and assigns, and, to the extent expressed herein, for the benefit of persons controlling any of the Underwriters or the Company, and directors and officers of the Company, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. The term "successors and assigns" shall not include any purchaser of Shares from any Underwriter merely because of such purchase.

All notices and communications hereunder shall be in writing and mailed or delivered or by telephone or telegraph if subsequently confirmed in writing, (a) if to the Representatives, c/o CIBC World Markets Corp., One World Financial Center, New York, New York 10281 Attention: Legal Department with a copy to Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 101 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10178, Attention: Howard L. Shecter, Esq., and (b) if to the Company, to its agent for service as such agent's address appears on the cover page of the Registration Statement with copies to Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs, Citizens Plaza, Louisville, KY 40202-2898, Attention: Robert A. Heath and Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom (Illinois), 333 W. Wacker Dr., Suite 2100, Chicago, IL 60606, Attention: William R. Kunkel.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflict of laws.

This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

[signature page to follow]

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the agreement among us.

Very truly yours,

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

By

-----

Name:

Title:

Confirmed:

CIBC World Markets Corp.

-----

Acting severally on behalf of itself and as representative of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I annexed hereto.

By CIBC World Markets Corp.

By

-----

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE I

Number of  
Firm Shares to  
Name Be Purchased  
-----

CIBC World Markets Corp.  
Lehman Brothers Inc.  
J.C. Bradford & Co.  
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc.

-----  
Total  
=====

EXHIBIT 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the inclusion in this Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 24, 1999 relating to the financial statements of Churchill Downs Incorporated, which appears in this Registration Statement as amended. We also consent to the incorporation by reference in this Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 24, 1999 relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule, which appears in Churchill Downs Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement as amended.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Louisville, Kentucky  
July 14, 1999

EXHIBIT 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement Amendment No. 2 on Form S-3 of Churchill Downs Incorporated of our reports dated February 19, 1999 relating to the financial statements of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc., which appear in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
July 14, 1999



EXHIBIT 23.3

Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Auditors

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the incorporation by reference in Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement (Form S-3) and related Prospectus of Churchill Downs Incorporated for the registration of two million shares of common stock of our report dated April 7, 1998, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Racing Corporation of America included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's Current Report (Form 8-K/A) dated December 21, 1998, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

July 14, 1999  
Louisville, Kentucky

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

As independent public accountants, we hereby consent to the use of our reports (and to all references to our Firm) included in or made a part of this registration statement.

/s/ ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Los Angeles, California  
July 14, 1999